

WARNING:

Complete this form truthfully. False statements or omissions may result in denial of your application, revocation of your registration, or criminal prosecution. You must keep this form updated by filing periodic amendments. See Form ADV General Instruction 4.

Item 1 Identifying Information

Responses to this Item tell us who you are, where you are doing business, and how we can contact you. If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 1 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only. General Instruction 5 provides information to assist you with filing an *umbrella registration*.

A.

Your full legal name (if you are a sole proprietor, your last, first, and middle names):
INSTINET, LLC

B.

(1) Name under which you primarily conduct your advisory business, if different from Item 1.A.
INSTINET, LLC

List on *Section 1.B. of Schedule D* any additional names under which you conduct your advisory business.

(2) If you are using this Form ADV to register more than one investment adviser under an *umbrella registration*, check this box ☐

If you check this box, complete a Schedule R for each relying adviser.

C.

If this filing is reporting a change in your legal name (Item 1.A.) or primary business name (Item 1.B.(1)), enter the new name and specify whether the name change is of
☐ your legal name or ☐ your primary business name:

D.

(1) If you are registered with the SEC as an investment adviser, your SEC file number: 801-108490

(2) If you report to the SEC as an *exempt reporting adviser*, your SEC file number:

(3) If you have one or more Central Index Key numbers assigned by the SEC ("CIK Numbers"), all of your CIK numbers:
No Information Filed

E.

(1) If you have a number ("CRD Number") assigned by the *FINRA's CRD* system or by the IARD system, your *CRD* number: 7897

If your firm does not have a *CRD* number, skip this Item 1.E. Do not provide the *CRD* number of one of your officers, employees, or affiliates.

(2) If you have additional *CRD* Numbers, your additional *CRD* numbers:
No Information Filed

F.

Principal Office and Place of Business

(1) Address (do not use a P.O. Box):
Number and Street 1:
309 WEST 49TH STREET
City:
NEW YORK
State:
New York
Country:
United States
ZIP+4/Postal Code:
10019

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

List on *Section 1.F. of Schedule D* any office, other than your principal office and place of business, at which you conduct investment advisory business. If you are applying for registration, or are registered, with one or more state securities authorities, you must list all of your offices in the state or states to which you are applying for registration or with whom you are registered. If you are applying for SEC registration, if you are registered only with the SEC, or if you are reporting to the SEC as an exempt reporting adviser, list the largest twenty-five offices in terms of numbers of employees as of the end of your most recently completed fiscal year.

(2) Days of week that you normally conduct business at your *principal office and place of business*:
☒ Monday - Friday ☐ Other:
Normal business hours at this location:
9AM - 5PM

(3) Telephone number at this location:
212-310-4431

(4) Facsimile number at this location, if any:
646-223-9015

(5) What is the total number of offices, other than your *principal office and place of business*, at which you conduct investment advisory business as of

the end of your most recently completed fiscal year?

0

G.

Mailing address, if different from your *principal office and place of business* address:

Number and Street 1:

City:

State:

Number and Street 2:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

H.

If you are a sole proprietor, state your full residence address, if different from your *principal office and place of business* address in Item 1.F.:

Number and Street 1:

City:

State:

Number and Street 2:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

I.

Do you have one or more websites or accounts on publicly available social media platforms (including, but not limited to, Twitter, Facebook and LinkedIn)?

Yes

No

If "yes," list all firm website addresses and the address for each of the firm's accounts on publicly available social media platforms on [Section 1.I. of Schedule D](#). If a website address serves as a portal through which to access other information you have published on the web, you may list the portal without listing addresses for all of the other information. You may need to list more than one portal address. Do not provide the addresses of websites or accounts on publicly available social media platforms where you do not control the content. Do not provide the individual electronic mail (e-mail) addresses of employees or the addresses of employee accounts on publicly available social media platforms.

J.

Chief Compliance Officer

(1) Provide the name and contact information of your Chief Compliance Officer. If you are an *exempt reporting adviser*, you must provide the contact information for your Chief Compliance Officer, if you have one. If not, you must complete Item 1.K. below.

Name:

Telephone number:

Number and Street 1:

City:

Other titles, if any:

Facsimile number, if any:

Number and Street 2:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

Electronic mail (e-mail) address, if Chief Compliance Officer has one:

(2) If your Chief Compliance Officer is compensated or employed by any *person* other than you, a *related person* or an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940 that you advise for providing chief compliance officer services to you, provide the *person's* name and IRS Employer Identification Number (if any):

Name:

IRS Employer Identification Number:

K.

Additional Regulatory Contact Person: If a person other than the Chief Compliance Officer is authorized to receive information and respond to questions about this Form ADV, you may provide that information here.

Name:

Telephone number:

Number and Street 1:

City:

Titles:

Facsimile number, if any:

Number and Street 2:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

Electronic mail (e-mail) address, if contact person has one:

L.

Do you maintain some or all of the books and records you are required to keep under Section 204 of the Advisers Act, or similar state law, somewhere other than your *principal office and place of business*?

Yes

No

If "yes," complete [Section 1.L. of Schedule D](#).

M.

Are you registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority*?

Yes

No

Answer "no" if you are not registered with a foreign financial regulatory authority, even if you have an affiliate that is registered with a foreign financial regulatory authority. If "yes," complete [Section 1.M. of Schedule D](#).

N.

Are you a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934?

Yes

No

O.

Did you have \$1 billion or more in assets on the last day of your most recent fiscal year?

If yes, what is the approximate amount of your assets:

☐ \$1 billion to less than \$10 billion

☐ \$10 billion to less than \$50 billion

☐ \$50 billion or more

For purposes of Item 1.O. only, "assets" refers to your total assets, rather than the assets you manage on behalf of clients. Determine your total assets using the total assets shown on the balance sheet for your most recent fiscal year end.

P. Provide your *Legal Entity Identifier* if you have one:

549300MGMN3RKMU8FT57

A *legal entity identifier* is a unique number that companies use to identify each other in the financial marketplace. You may not have a *legal entity identifier*.

SECTION 1.B. Other Business Names

No Information Filed

SECTION 1.F. Other Offices

No Information Filed

SECTION 1.I. Website Addresses

List your website addresses, including addresses for accounts on publicly available social media platforms where you control the content (including, but not limited to, Twitter, Facebook and/or LinkedIn). You must complete a separate Schedule D Section 1.I. for each website or account on a publicly available social media platform.

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: [HTTP://WWW.INSTINET.COM](http://www.instinet.com)

Address of Website/Account on Publicly Available Social Media Platform: <https://www.Linkedin.com>

SECTION 1.L. Location of Books and Records

Complete the following information for each location at which you keep your books and records, other than your *principal office and place of business*. You must complete a separate Schedule D, Section 1.L. for each location.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:

GLOBAL RELAY COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Number and Street 1:
220 CAMBIE STREET, 2ND FLOOR

City:
VANCOUVER

State:

Number and Street 2:

Country:
Canada

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
V6B 2M9

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
866-484-6630

Facsimile number, if any:

This is (check one):

- ☐ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
- ☒ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
- ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.

ARCHIVED DOCUMENTS FOR THE FIRM ARE STORED AT THIS LOCATION

Name of entity where books and records are kept:

Number and Street 1:
5758 W. LAS POSITAS BLVD.

Number and Street 2:

City:
PLEASANTON

State:
California

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
94588

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
301-838-5000

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☐ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☒ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
THE MAINTANCE OF APPLICANT'S BOOKS AND RECORDS FOR CERTAIN ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS IS PERFERRED BY MICRO FOCUS.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
IRON MOUNTAIN INFORMATION MANAGEMENT, LLC

Number and Street 1:
1101 ENTERPRISE DRIVE

Number and Street 2:

City:
ROYERSFORD

State:
Pennsylvania

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
19468

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
800-899-4766

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☐ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☒ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.
THE MAINTENANCE OF APPLICANTS BOOKS AND RECORDS FOR CERTAIN COMMUNICATIONS IS PERFORMED BY IRON MOUNTAIN MANAGEMENT, LLC.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
SMARSH INC.

Number and Street 1:
851 6TH AVE

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 800

City:
PORTLAND

State:
Oregon

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
97204

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
866-762-7741

Facsimile number, if any:

- This is (check one):
- ☐ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
 - ☒ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
 - ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.

Name of entity where books and records are kept:
BROADRIDGE FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS

Number and Street 1:
5 DAKOTA DRIVE

Number and Street 2:
SUITE 300

City:
LAKE SUCCESS

State:
New York

Country:
United States

ZIP+4/Postal Code:
11042

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Telephone Number:
516-472-5400

Facsimile number, if any:

This is (check one):

- ☐ one of your branch offices or affiliates.
- ☒ a third-party unaffiliated recordkeeper.
- ☐ other.

Briefly describe the books and records kept at this location.

TEH MAINTENANCE OF APPLICANTS BOOKS AND RECORDS FOR CERTAIN ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS IS PERFORMED BY BROADRIDGE FINANCIAL SOLUTIONS.

SECTION 1.M. Registration with Foreign Financial Regulatory Authorities

No Information Filed

Item 2 SEC Registration / Reporting

Responses to this Item help us (and you) determine whether you are eligible to register with the SEC. Complete this Item 2.A. only if you are applying for SEC registration or submitting an *annual updating amendment* to your SEC registration. If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 2 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only.

A. To register (or remain registered) with the SEC, you must check **at least one** of the Items 2.A.(1) through 2.A.(12), below. If you are submitting an *annual updating amendment* to your SEC registration and you are no longer eligible to register with the SEC, check Item 2.A.(13). [Part 1A Instruction 2](#) provides information to help you determine whether you may affirmatively respond to each of these items.

You (the adviser):

- ☐ (1) are a **large advisory firm** that either:
- (a) has regulatory assets under management of \$100 million (in U.S. dollars) or more; or
 - (b) has regulatory assets under management of \$90 million (in U.S. dollars) or more at the time of filing its most recent *annual updating amendment* and is registered with the SEC;
- ☐ (2) are a **mid-sized advisory firm** that has regulatory assets under management of \$25 million (in U.S. dollars) or more but less than \$100 million (in U.S. dollars) and you are either:
- (a) not required to be registered as an adviser with the *state securities authority* of the state where you maintain your *principal office and place of business*; or
 - (b) not subject to examination by the *state securities authority* of the state where you maintain your *principal office and place of business*;
Click [HERE](#) for a list of states in which an investment adviser, if registered, would not be subject to examination by the state securities authority.
- (3) Reserved
- ☐ (4) have your *principal office and place of business* **outside the United States**;
- ☐ (5) are **an investment adviser (or subadviser) to an investment company** registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940;
- ☐ (6) are **an investment adviser to a company which has elected to be a business development company** pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 and has not withdrawn the election, and you have at least \$25 million of regulatory assets under management;
- ☐ (7) are a **pension consultant** with respect to assets of plans having an aggregate value of at least \$200,000,000 that qualifies for the exemption in rule 203A-2(a);
- ☒ (8) are a **related adviser** under rule 203A-2(b) that *controls*, is *controlled* by, or is under common *control* with, an investment adviser that is registered with the SEC, and your *principal office and place of business* is the same as the registered adviser;

If you check this box, complete [Section 2.A.\(8\) of Schedule D](#).

☐ (9) are an **adviser** relying on rule 203A-2(c) because you **expect to be eligible for SEC registration within 120 days**;

If you check this box, complete [Section 2.A.\(9\) of Schedule D](#).

☐ (10) are a **multi-state adviser** that is required to register in 15 or more states and is relying on rule 203A-2(d);

If you check this box, complete [Section 2.A.\(10\) of Schedule D](#).

☐ (11) are an **Internet adviser** relying on rule 203A-2(e);

If you check this box, complete [Section 2.A.\(11\) of Schedule D](#).

☐ (12) have **received an SEC order** exempting you from the prohibition against registration with the SEC;

If you check this box, complete [Section 2.A.\(12\) of Schedule D](#).

☐ (13) are **no longer eligible** to remain registered with the SEC.

State Securities Authority Notice Filings and State Reporting by Exempt Reporting Advisers

C. Under state laws, SEC-registered advisers may be required to provide to *state securities authorities* a copy of the Form ADV and any amendments they file with the SEC. These are called *notice filings*. In addition, *exempt reporting advisers* may be required to provide *state securities authorities* with a copy of reports and any amendments they file with the SEC. If this is an initial application or report, check the box(es) next to the state(s) that you would like to receive notice of this and all subsequent filings or reports you submit to the SEC. If this is an amendment to direct your *notice filings* or reports to additional state(s), check the box(es) next to the state(s) that you would like to receive notice of this and all subsequent filings or reports you submit to the SEC. If this is an amendment to your registration to stop your *notice filings* or reports from going to state(s) that currently receive them, uncheck the box(es) next to those state(s).

Jurisdictions

☐ AL	☐ IL	☐ NE	☐ SC
☐ AK	☐ IN	☐ NV	☐ SD
☐ AZ	☐ IA	☐ NH	☐ TN
☐ AR	☐ KS	☐ NJ	☐ TX
☐ CA	☐ KY	☐ NM	☐ UT
☐ CO	☐ LA	☐ NY	☐ VT
☐ CT	☐ ME	☐ NC	☐ VI
☐ DE	☐ MD	☐ ND	☐ VA
☐ DC	☐ MA	☐ OH	☐ WA
☐ FL	☐ MI	☐ OK	☐ WV
☐ GA	☐ MN	☐ OR	☐ WI
☐ GU	☐ MS	☐ PA	☐ WY
☐ HI	☐ MO	☐ PR	
☐ ID	☐ MT	☐ RI	

If you are amending your registration to stop your notice filings or reports from going to a state that currently receives them and you do not want to pay that state's notice filing or report filing fee for the coming year, your amendment must be filed before the end of the year (December 31).

SECTION 2.A.(8) Related Adviser

If you are relying on the exemption in rule 203A-2(b) from the prohibition on registration because you *control*, are *controlled* by, or are under common *control* with an investment adviser that is registered with the SEC and your *principal office and place of business* is the same as that of the registered adviser, provide the following information:

Name of Registered Investment Adviser
NOMURA CORPORATE RESEARCH AND ASSET MANAGEMENT INC

CRD Number of Registered Investment Adviser
110411

SEC Number of Registered Investment Adviser
801 - 38965

SECTION 2.A.(9) Investment Adviser Expecting to be Eligible for Commission Registration within 120 Days

If you are relying on rule 203A-2(c), the exemption from the prohibition on registration available to an adviser that expects to be eligible for SEC registration within 120 days, you are required to make certain representations about your eligibility for SEC registration. By checking the appropriate boxes, you will be deemed to have made the required representations. You must make both of these representations:

☐ I am not registered or required to be registered with the SEC or a *state securities authority* and I have a reasonable expectation that I will be eligible to

register with the SEC within 120 days after the date my registration with the SEC becomes effective.

☐ I undertake to withdraw from SEC registration if, on the 120th day after my registration with the SEC becomes effective, I would be prohibited by Section 203A(a) of the Advisers Act from registering with the SEC.

SECTION 2.A.(10) Multi-State Adviser

If you are relying on rule 203A-2(d), the multi-state adviser exemption from the prohibition on registration, you are required to make certain representations about your eligibility for SEC registration. By checking the appropriate boxes, you will be deemed to have made the required representations.

If you are applying for registration as an investment adviser with the SEC, you must make both of these representations:

- ☐ I have reviewed the applicable state and federal laws and have concluded that I am required by the laws of 15 or more states to register as an investment adviser with the *state securities authorities* in those states.
- ☐ I undertake to withdraw from SEC registration if I file an amendment to this registration indicating that I would be required by the laws of fewer than 15 states to register as an investment adviser with the *state securities authorities* of those states.

If you are submitting your *annual updating amendment*, you must make this representation:

- ☐ Within 90 days prior to the date of filing this amendment, I have reviewed the applicable state and federal laws and have concluded that I am required by the laws of at least 15 states to register as an investment adviser with the *state securities authorities* in those states.

SECTION 2.A.(11) Internet Adviser

If you are relying on rule 203A-2(e), the Internet adviser exemption from the prohibition on registration, you are required to make a representation about your eligibility for SEC registration. By checking the appropriate box, you will be deemed to have made the required representation.

If you are applying for registration as an investment adviser with the SEC or changing your existing Item 2 response regarding your eligibility for SEC registration, you must make this representation:

- ☐ I will provide investment advice on an ongoing basis to more than one client exclusively through an *operational interactive website*.

If you are filing an annual updating amendment to your existing registration and are continuing to rely on the Internet adviser exemption for SEC registration, you must make this representation:

- ☐ I have provided and will continue to provide investment advice on an ongoing basis to more than one client exclusively through an *operational interactive website*.

SECTION 2.A.(12) SEC Exemptive Order

If you are relying upon an SEC *order* exempting you from the prohibition on registration, provide the following information:

Application Number:
803-

Date of *order*:

Item 3 Form of Organization

If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 3 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only.

- A. How are you organized?

☐ Corporation

☐ Sole Proprietorship

☐ Limited Liability Partnership (LLP)

☐ Partnership

☒ Limited Liability Company (LLC)

☐ Limited Partnership (LP)

☐ Other (specify):

If you are changing your response to this Item, see [Part 1A Instruction 4](#).

- B. In what month does your fiscal year end each year?

MARCH

- C. Under the laws of what state or country are you organized?

StateCountry

DelawareUnited States

If you are a partnership, provide the name of the state or country under whose laws your partnership was formed. If you are a sole proprietor, provide the name of the state or country where you reside.

If you are changing your response to this Item, see [Part 1A Instruction 4](#).

Item 4 Successions		Yes	No
A.	Are you, at the time of this filing, succeeding to the business of a registered investment adviser, including, for example, a change of your structure or legal status (e.g., form of organization or state of incorporation)?	☐	☒
<i>If "yes", complete Item 4.B. and Section 4 of Schedule D.</i>			
B.	Date of Succession: (MM/DD/YYYY)		
<i>If you have already reported this succession on a previous Form ADV filing, do not report the succession again. Instead, check "No." See Part 1A Instruction 4.</i>			

SECTION 4 Successions
No Information Filed

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Employees, Clients, and Compensation
Responses to this Item help us understand your business, assist us in preparing for on-site examinations, and provide us with data we use when making regulatory policy. Part 1A Instruction 5.a . provides additional guidance to newly formed advisers for completing this Item 5.
Employees
<i>If you are organized as a sole proprietorship, include yourself as an employee in your responses to Item 5.A. and Items 5.B.(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5). If an employee performs more than one function, you should count that employee in each of your responses to Items 5.B.(1), (2), (3), (4), and (5).</i>
A. Approximately how many <i>employees</i> do you have? Include full- and part-time <i>employees</i> but do not include any clerical workers. 87
B. (1) Approximately how many of the <i>employees</i> reported in 5.A. perform investment advisory functions (including research)? 0
(2) Approximately how many of the <i>employees</i> reported in 5.A. are registered representatives of a broker-dealer? 81
(3) Approximately how many of the <i>employees</i> reported in 5.A. are registered with one or more <i>state securities authorities</i> as <i>investment adviser representatives</i> ? 0
(4) Approximately how many of the <i>employees</i> reported in 5.A. are registered with one or more <i>state securities authorities</i> as <i>investment adviser representatives</i> for an investment adviser other than you? 0
(5) Approximately how many of the <i>employees</i> reported in 5.A. are licensed agents of an insurance company or agency? 0
(6) Approximately how many firms or other <i>persons</i> solicit advisory <i>clients</i> on your behalf? 0
<i>In your response to Item 5.B.(6), do not count any of your employees and count a firm only once – do not count each of the firm's employees that solicit on your behalf.</i>
Clients
<i>In your responses to Items 5.C. and 5.D. do not include as "clients" the investors in a private fund you advise, unless you have a separate advisory relationship with those investors.</i>
C. (1) To approximately how many <i>clients</i> for whom you do not have regulatory assets under management did you provide investment advisory services during your most recently completed fiscal year? 0
(2) Approximately what percentage of your <i>clients</i> are non- <i>United States persons</i> ? 0%
D. For purposes of this Item 5.D., the category " <i>individuals</i> " includes trusts, estates, and 401(k) plans and IRAs of individuals and their family members, but does

not include businesses organized as sole proprietorships.
The category "business development companies" consists of companies that have made an election pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. Unless you provide advisory services pursuant to an investment advisory contract to an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, do not answer (1)(d) or (3)(d) below.

Indicate the approximate number of your *clients* and amount of your total regulatory assets under management (reported in Item 5.F. below) attributable to each of the following type of *client*. If you have fewer than 5 *clients* in a particular category (other than (d), (e), and (f)) you may check Item 5.D.(2) rather than respond to Item 5.D.(1).

The aggregate amount of regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3) should equal the total amount of regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.F.(2)(c) below.

If a *client* fits into more than one category, select one category that most accurately represents the *client* to avoid double counting *clients* and assets. If you advise a registered investment company, business development company, or pooled investment vehicle, report those assets in categories (d), (e), and (f) as applicable.

Type of <i>Client</i>	(1) Number of <i>Client(s)</i>	(2) Fewer than 5 <i>Clients</i>	(3) Amount of Regulatory Assets under Management
(a) Individuals (other than <i>high net worth individuals</i>)		☐	\$
(b) <i>High net worth individuals</i>		☐	\$
(c) Banking or thrift institutions		☐	\$ 0
(d) Investment companies			\$
(e) Business development companies			\$
(f) Pooled investment vehicles (other than investment companies and business development companies)			\$
(g) Pension and profit sharing plans (but not the plan participants or government pension plans)		☐	\$ 0
(h) Charitable organizations		☐	\$
(i) State or municipal <i>government entities</i> (including government pension plans)		☐	\$ 0
(j) Other investment advisers	0	☒	\$
(k) Insurance companies		☐	\$
(l) Sovereign wealth funds and foreign official institutions		☐	\$
(m) Corporations or other businesses not listed above		☐	\$ 0
(n) Other:		☐	\$

Compensation Arrangements

- E. You are compensated for your investment advisory services by (check all that apply):
- ☐ (1) A percentage of assets under your management
- ☐ (2) Hourly charges
- ☐ (3) Subscription fees (for a newsletter or periodical)
- ☐ (4) Fixed fees (other than subscription fees)
- ☐ (5) Commissions
- ☐ (6) *Performance-based fees*
- ☒ (7) Other (specify): NEGOTIATED FEES FOR RESEARCH - RELATED SERVICES

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Regulatory Assets Under Management

Regulatory Assets Under Management

YesNo

F. (1) Do you provide continuous and regular supervisory or management services to securities portfolios?

(2) If yes, what is the amount of your regulatory assets under management and total number of accounts?

U.S. Dollar Amount

Total Number of Accounts

Discretionary:

(a) \$

(d)

Non-Discretionary:

(b) \$

(e)

Total:

(c) \$

(f)

Part 1A Instruction 5.b. explains how to calculate your regulatory assets under management. You must follow these instructions carefully when completing this Item.

(3) What is the approximate amount of your total regulatory assets under management (reported in Item 5.F.(2)(c) above) attributable to *clients* who are non-*United States persons*?

\$

Item 5 Information About Your Advisory Business - Advisory Activities

Advisory Activities

- G. What type(s) of advisory services do you provide? Check all that apply.
- ☐ (1) Financial planning services
- ☐ (2) Portfolio management for individuals and/or small businesses
- ☐ (3) Portfolio management for investment companies (as well as "business development companies" that have made an election pursuant to section 54 of the Investment Company Act of 1940)
- ☐ (4) Portfolio management for pooled investment vehicles (other than investment companies)
- ☐ (5) Portfolio management for businesses (other than small businesses) or institutional *clients* (other than registered investment companies and other pooled investment vehicles)
- ☐ (6) Pension consulting services
- ☐ (7) Selection of other advisers (including *private fund* managers)
- ☐ (8) Publication of periodicals or newsletters
- ☐ (9) Security ratings or pricing services
- ☐ (10) Market timing services
- ☐ (11) Educational seminars/workshops
- ☒ (12) Other(specify): RESEARCH-RELATED SERVICES

Do not check Item 5.G.(3) unless you provide advisory services pursuant to an investment advisory contract to an investment company registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, including as a subadviser. If you check Item 5.G.(3), report the 811 or 814 number of the investment company or investment companies to which you provide advice in [Section 5.G.\(3\) of Schedule D](#).

- H. If you provide financial planning services, to how many *clients* did you provide these services during your last fiscal year?
- ☒ 0
- ☐ 1 - 10
- ☐ 11 - 25
- ☐ 26 - 50
- ☐ 51 - 100
- ☐ 101 - 250
- ☐ 251 - 500
- ☐ More than 500
- If more than 500, how many?
(round to the nearest 500)

In your responses to this Item 5.H., do not include as "clients" the investors in a private fund you advise, unless you have a separate advisory relationship with those investors.

- I.

(1) Do you participate in a *wrap fee program*?

☐ Yes ☒ No

(2) If you participate in a *wrap fee program*, what is the amount of your regulatory assets under management attributable to acting as:

(a) *sponsor* to a *wrap fee program*

\$

(b) portfolio manager for a *wrap fee program*?

\$

(c) *sponsor* to and portfolio manager for the same *wrap fee program*?

\$
- If you report an amount in Item 5.I.(2)(c), do not report that amount in Item 5.I.(2)(a) or Item 5.I.(2)(b).*
- If you are a portfolio manager for a wrap fee program, list the names of the programs, their sponsors and related information in [Section 5.I.\(2\) of Schedule D](#).*
- If your involvement in a wrap fee program is limited to recommending wrap fee programs to your clients, or you advise a mutual fund that is offered through a wrap fee program, do not check Item 5.I.(1) or enter any amounts in response to Item 5.I.(2).*
- J.

(1) In response to Item 4.B. of Part 2A of Form ADV, do you indicate that you provide investment advice only with respect to limited types of investments?

☐ Yes ☒ No

(2) Do you report *client* assets in Item 4.E. of Part 2A that are computed using a different method than the method used to compute your regulatory assets under management?

☐ Yes ☒ No
- K.

Separately Managed Account *Clients*

(1) Do you have regulatory assets under management attributable to *clients* other than those listed in Item 5.D.(3)(d)-(f) (separately managed account *clients*)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, complete [Section 5.K.\(1\) of Schedule D](#).

(2) Do you engage in borrowing transactions on behalf of any of the separately managed account *clients* that you advise?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, complete [Section 5.K.\(2\) of Schedule D](#).

(3) Do you engage in derivative transactions on behalf of any of the separately managed account *clients* that you advise?

If yes, complete [Section 5.K.\(2\) of Schedule D](#).

(4) After subtracting the amounts in Item 5.D.(3)(d)-(f) above from your total regulatory assets under management, does any custodian hold ten percent or more of this remaining amount of regulatory assets under management?

If yes, complete [Section 5.K.\(3\) of Schedule D](#) for each custodian.

L. Marketing Activities

Yes

No

(1) Do any of your *advertisements* include:

(a) Performance results?

(b) A reference to specific investment advice provided by you (as that phrase is used in rule 206(4)-1(a)(5))?

(c) *Testimonials* (other than those that satisfy rule 206(4)-1(b)(4)(ii))?

(d) *Endorsements* (other than those that satisfy rule 206(4)-1(b)(4)(ii))?

(e) *Third-party ratings*?

(2) If you answer "yes" to L(1)(c), (d), or (e) above, do you pay or otherwise provide cash or non-cash compensation, directly or indirectly, in connection with the use of *testimonials*, *endorsements*, or *third-party ratings*?

(3) Do any of your *advertisements* include *hypothetical performance* ?

(4) Do any of your *advertisements* include *predecessor performance* ?

SECTION 5.G.(3) Advisers to Registered Investment Companies and Business Development Companies

No Information Filed

SECTION 5.I.(2) *Wrap Fee Programs*

No Information Filed

SECTION 5.K.(1) Separately Managed Accounts

After subtracting the amounts reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d)-(f) from your total regulatory assets under management, indicate the approximate percentage of this remaining amount attributable to each of the following categories of assets. If the remaining amount is at least \$10 billion in regulatory assets under management, complete Question (a). If the remaining amount is less than \$10 billion in regulatory assets under management, complete Question (b).

Any regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d), (e), and (f) should not be reported below.

If you are a subadviser to a separately managed account, you should only provide information with respect to the portion of the account that you subadvise.

End of year refers to the date used to calculate your regulatory assets under management for purposes of your *annual updating amendment* . Mid-year is the date six months before the end of year date. Each column should add up to 100% and numbers should be rounded to the nearest percent.

Investments in derivatives, registered investment companies, business development companies, and pooled investment vehicles should be reported in those categories. Do not report those investments based on related or underlying portfolio assets. Cash equivalents include bank deposits, certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances and similar bank instruments.

Some assets could be classified into more than one category or require discretion about which category applies. You may use your own internal methodologies and the conventions of your service providers in determining how to categorize assets, so long as the methodologies or conventions are consistently applied and consistent with information you report internally and to current and prospective clients. However, you should not double count assets, and your responses must be consistent with any instructions or other guidance relating to this Section.

(a)	Asset Type	Mid-year	End of year
	(i) Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	%	%

(ii)	Non Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	%	%
(iii)	U.S. Government/Agency Bonds	%	%
(iv)	U.S. State and Local Bonds	%	%
(v)	<i>Sovereign Bonds</i>	%	%
(vi)	Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	%	%
(vii)	Non-Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	%	%
(viii)	Derivatives	%	%
(ix)	Securities Issued by Registered Investment Companies or Business Development Companies	%	%
(x)	Securities Issued by Pooled Investment Vehicles (other than Registered Investment Companies or Business Development Companies)	%	%
(xi)	Cash and Cash Equivalents	%	%
(xii)	Other	%	%

Generally describe any assets included in "Other"

(b)

Asset Type	End of year
(i) Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	%
(ii) Non Exchange-Traded Equity Securities	%
(iii) U.S. Government/Agency Bonds	%
(iv) U.S. State and Local Bonds	%
(v) <i>Sovereign Bonds</i>	%
(vi) Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	%
(vii) Non-Investment Grade Corporate Bonds	%
(viii) Derivatives	%
(ix) Securities Issued by Registered Investment Companies or Business Development Companies	%
(x) Securities Issued by Pooled Investment Vehicles (other than Registered Investment Companies or Business Development Companies)	%
(xi) Cash and Cash Equivalents	%
(xii) Other	%

Generally describe any assets included in "Other"

SECTION 5.K.(2) Separately Managed Accounts - Use of *Borrowings* and Derivatives

☐ No information is required to be reported in this Section 5.K.(2) per the instructions of this Section 5.K.(2)

If your regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts are at least \$10 billion, you should complete Question (a). If your regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts are at least \$500 million but less than \$10 billion, you should complete Question (b).

(a) In the table below, provide the following information regarding the separately managed accounts you advise. If you are a subadviser to a separately managed account, you should only provide information with respect to the portion of the account that you subadvise. End of year refers to the date used to calculate your regulatory assets under management for purposes of your *annual updating amendment*. Mid-year is the date six months before the end of year date.

In column 1, indicate the regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts associated with each level of gross notional exposure. For purposes of this table, the gross notional exposure of an account is the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the sum of (a) the dollar amount of any *borrowings* and (b) the *gross notional value* of all derivatives, by (ii) the regulatory assets under management of the account.

In column 2, provide the dollar amount of *borrowings* for the accounts included in column 1.

In column 3, provide aggregate *gross notional value* of derivatives divided by the aggregate regulatory assets under management of the accounts included in column 1 with respect to each category of derivatives specified in 3(a) through (f).

You may, but are not required to, complete the table with respect to any separately managed account with regulatory assets under management of less than \$10,000,000.

Any regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d), (e), and (f) should not be reported below.

(i) Mid-Year

Gross Notional Exposure	(1) Regulatory Assets Under Management	(2) Borrowings	(3) Derivative Exposures					
			(a) Interest Rate Derivative	(b) Foreign Exchange Derivative	(c) Credit Derivative	(d) Equity Derivative	(e) Commodity Derivative	(f) Other Derivative
Less than 10 %	\$	\$	%	%	%	%	%	%
10-149 %	\$	\$	%	%	%	%	%	%
150 % or more	\$	\$	%	%	%	%	%	%

Optional: Use the space below to provide a narrative description of the strategies and/or manner in which *borrowings* and derivatives are used in the management of the separately managed accounts that you advise.

(ii) End of Year

Gross Notional Exposure	(1) Regulatory Assets Under Management	(2) Borrowings	(3) Derivative Exposures					
			(a) Interest Rate Derivative	(b) Foreign Exchange Derivative	(c) Credit Derivative	(d) Equity Derivative	(e) Commodity Derivative	(f) Other Derivative
Less than 10 %	\$	\$	%	%	%	%	%	%
10-149 %	\$	\$	%	%	%	%	%	%
150 % or more	\$	\$	%	%	%	%	%	%

Optional: Use the space below to provide a narrative description of the strategies and/or manner in which *borrowings* and derivatives are used in the management of the separately managed accounts that you advise.

(b) In the table below, provide the following information regarding the separately managed accounts you advise as of the date used to calculate your regulatory assets under management for purposes of your *annual updating amendment*. If you are a subadviser to a separately managed account, you should only provide information with respect to the portion of the account that you subadvise.

In column 1, indicate the regulatory assets under management attributable to separately managed accounts associated with each level of gross notional exposure. For purposes of this table, the gross notional exposure of an account is the percentage obtained by dividing (i) the sum of (a) the dollar amount of any *borrowings* and (b) the *gross notional value* of all derivatives, by (ii) the regulatory assets under management of the account.

In column 2, provide the dollar amount of *borrowings* for the accounts included in column 1.

You may, but are not required to, complete the table with respect to any separately managed accounts with regulatory assets under management of less than \$10,000,000.

Any regulatory assets under management reported in Item 5.D.(3)(d), (e), and (f) should not be reported below.

Gross Notional Exposure	(1) Regulatory Assets Under Management	(2) Borrowings
Less than 10 %	\$	\$
10-149 %	\$	\$
150 % or more	\$	\$

Optional: Use the space below to provide a narrative description of the strategies and/or manner in which *borrowings* and derivatives are used in the management of the separately managed accounts that you advise.

SECTION 5.K.(3) Custodians for Separately Managed Accounts

No Information Filed

Item 6 Other Business Activities

In this Item, we request information about your firm's other business activities.

A. You are actively engaged in business as a (check all that apply):

- ☒
(1) broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☐
(2) registered representative of a broker-dealer
- ☐
(3) commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☐
(4) futures commission merchant
- ☐
(5) real estate broker, dealer, or agent
- ☐
(6) insurance broker or agent

- ☐ (7) bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)
- ☐ (8) trust company
- ☐ (9) registered municipal advisor
- ☐ (10) registered security-based swap dealer
- ☐ (11) major security-based swap participant
- ☐ (12) accountant or accounting firm
- ☐ (13) lawyer or law firm
- ☐ (14) other financial product salesperson (specify):

If you engage in other business using a name that is different from the names reported in Items 1.A. or 1.B.(1), complete Section 6.A. of Schedule D.

Yes No

- B. (1) Are you actively engaged in any other business not listed in Item 6.A. (other than giving investment advice)?
- (2) If yes, is this other business your primary business?

If "yes," describe this other business on **Section 6.B.(2) of Schedule D**, and if you engage in this business under a different name, provide that name.

Yes No

- (3) Do you sell products or provide services other than investment advice to your advisory *clients*?

If "yes," describe this other business on **Section 6.B.(3) of Schedule D**, and if you engage in this business under a different name, provide that name.

SECTION 6.A. Names of Your Other Businesses

If you are actively engaged in other business using a different name, provide that name and the other line(s) of business.

Other Business Name: INSTINET, LLC.

Other line(s) of business in which you engage using this name (check all that apply):

- ☒ (1) broker-dealer (registered or unregistered)

☐ (2) registered representative of a broker-dealer

☐ (3) commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

☐ (4) futures commission merchant

☐ (5) real estate broker, dealer, or agent

☐ (6) insurance broker or agent

☐ (7) bank (including a separately identifiable department or division of a bank)

☐ (8) trust company

☐ (9) registered municipal advisor

☐ (10) registered security-based swap dealer

☐ (11) major security-based swap participant

☐ (12) accountant or accounting firm

☐ (13) lawyer or law firm

☐ (14) other financial product salesperson (specify):

SECTION 6.B.(2) Description of Primary Business

Describe your primary business (not your investment advisory business):

If you engage in that business under a different name, provide that name:

SECTION 6.B.(3) Description of Other Products and Services

Describe other products or services you sell to your *client*. You may omit products and services that you listed in Section 6.B.(2) above.
INSTINET, LLC MAY PROVIDE BROKERAGE SERVICES TO ADVISORY CLIENTS.

If you engage in that business under a different name, provide that name:

Item 7 Financial Industry Affiliations

In this Item, we request information about your financial industry affiliations and activities. This information identifies areas in which conflicts of interest may occur between you and your *clients*.

- A. This part of Item 7 requires you to provide information about you and your *related persons*, including foreign affiliates. Your *related persons* are all of your *advisory affiliates* and any *person* that is under common control with you.

You have a *related person* that is a (check all that apply):

- ☒ (1) broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer (registered or unregistered)
- ☒ (2) other investment adviser (including financial planners)
- ☐ (3) registered municipal advisor

- ☒

(4)

registered security-based swap dealer
- ☐

(5)

major security-based swap participant
- ☒

(6)

commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
- ☒

(7)

futures commission merchant
- ☒

(8)

banking or thrift institution
- ☒

(9)

trust company
- ☐

(10)

accountant or accounting firm
- ☐

(11)

lawyer or law firm
- ☒

(12)

insurance company or agency
- ☐

(13)

pension consultant
- ☒

(14)

real estate broker or dealer
- ☒

(15)

sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
- ☒

(16)

sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Note that Item 7.A. should not be used to disclose that some of your employees perform investment advisory functions or are registered representatives of a broker-dealer. The number of your firm's employees who perform investment advisory functions should be disclosed under Item 5.B.(1). The number of your firm's employees who are registered representatives of a broker-dealer should be disclosed under Item 5.B.(2).

Note that if you are filing an umbrella registration, you should not check Item 7.A.(2) with respect to your relying advisers, and you do not have to complete Section 7.A. in Schedule D for your relying advisers. You should complete a Schedule R for each relying adviser.

For each related person, including foreign affiliates that may not be registered or required to be registered in the United States, complete [Section 7.A. of Schedule D](#).

You do not need to complete Section 7.A. of Schedule D for any related person if: (1) you have no business dealings with the related person in connection with advisory services you provide to your clients; (2) you do not conduct shared operations with the related person; (3) you do not refer clients or business to the related person, and the related person does not refer prospective clients or business to you; (4) you do not share supervised persons or premises with the related person; and (5) you have no reason to believe that your relationship with the related person otherwise creates a conflict of interest with your clients.

You must complete [Section 7.A. of Schedule D](#) for each related person acting as qualified custodian in connection with advisory services you provide to your clients (other than any mutual fund transfer agent pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(b)(1)), regardless of whether you have determined the related person to be operationally independent under rule 206(4)-2 of the Advisers Act.

SECTION 7.A. Financial Industry Affiliations

Complete a separate Schedule D Section 7.A. for each *related person* listed in Item 7.A.

1.

Legal Name of *Related Person*:

NOMURA CORPORATE RESEARCH AND ASSET MANAGEMENT INC
2.

Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:

NOMURA CORPORATE RESEARCH AND ASSET MANAGEMENT INC
3.

Related Person's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)

801 - 38965

or

Other
4.

Related Person's

(a)

CRD Number (if any):

110411

(b)

CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed
5.

Related Person is: (check all that apply)

(a)

☐

broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b)

☒

other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c)

☐

registered municipal advisor

(d)

☐

registered security-based swap dealer

(e)

☐

major security-based swap participant

(f)

☐

commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

(g)

☐

futures commission merchant

(h)

☐

banking or thrift institution

(i)

☐

trust company

(j)

☐

accountant or accounting firm

(k)

☐

lawyer or law firm

(l)

☐

insurance company or agency

(m)

☐

pension consultant

(n)

☐

real estate broker or dealer

(o)

☐

sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*? ☐ Yes ☒ No

(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*? ☐ Yes ☒ No

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:

Number and Street 1: _____ Number and Street 2: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Country: _____ ZIP+4/Postal Code: _____

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration? ☐ Yes ☒ No

(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption? _____

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ? ☒ Yes ☐ No

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

Name of Country / English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority
Germany - German Federal Financial Supervisory Agency

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*? ☐ Yes ☒ No

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location? ☐ Yes ☒ No

1.	Legal Name of <i>Related Person</i> : NOMURA INTERNATIONAL PLC		
2.	Primary Business Name of <i>Related Person</i> : NOMURA INTERNATIONAL PLC		
3.	<i>Related Person's</i> SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-) - or Other		
4.	<i>Related Person's</i> (a) CRD Number (if any): (b) CIK Number(s) (if any): No Information Filed		
5.	<i>Related Person</i> is: (check all that apply) (a) ☒ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer (b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners) (c) ☐ registered municipal advisor (d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer (e) ☐ major security-based swap participant (f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration) (g) ☐ futures commission merchant (h) ☐ banking or thrift institution (i) ☐ trust company (j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm (k) ☐ lawyer or law firm (l) ☐ insurance company or agency (m) ☐ pension consultant (n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer (o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles (p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles		
6.	Do you <i>control</i> or are you <i>controlled</i> by the <i>related person</i> ?	☐	☐
7.	Are you and the <i>related person</i> under common <i>control</i> ?	☒	☐
8.	(a) Does the <i>related person</i> act as a qualified custodian for your <i>clients</i> in connection with advisory services you provide to <i>clients</i> ? (b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the <i>related person</i> and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your <i>clients'</i> funds or securities that are maintained at the <i>related person</i> ?	☐	☒

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:

Number and Street 1:

Number and Street 2:

City:

State:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes

No

9.

(a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

☐

☐

10.

(a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

Name of Country/English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority

Dubai - Dubai Financial Services Authority

Other - QATAR FINANCIAL CENTRE AUTHORITY

Other - UNITED KINGDOM - FINANCIAL CONDUCT AUTHORITY

☒

☐

11.

Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

☐

☒

12.

Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

☐

☒

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:
NOMURA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL, INC.

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
NOMURA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL, INC.

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
801 - 72991
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*

(a) *CRD* Number (if any):
4297

(b) *CIK* Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)

(a) ☒ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b) ☒ other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor

(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer

(e) ☐ major security-based swap participant

(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

(g) ☐ futures commission merchant

(h) ☐ banking or thrift institution

(i) ☐ trust company

(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm

(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm

(l) ☐ insurance company or agency

(m) ☐ pension consultant

(n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer

(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles

(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes

No

6.

Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

☐

☒

7.

Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

☒

☐

8.

(a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:

Number and Street 1:

Number and Street 2:

City:

State:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

☐

☒

☐

☐

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

YesNo

9.

(a)

If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

(b)

If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10.

(a)

Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

(b)

If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

No Information Filed

11.

Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

12.

Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

1.

Legal Name of *Related Person*:
NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD.

2.

Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD.

3.

Related Person's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)

-

or

Other

4.

Related Person's

(a)

CRD Number (if any):

(b)

CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5.

Related Person is: (check all that apply)

(a)

☒

broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b)

☒

other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c)

☐

registered municipal advisor

(d)

☐

registered security-based swap dealer

(e)

☐

major security-based swap participant

(f)

☐

commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

(g)

☐

futures commission merchant

(h)

☐

banking or thrift institution

(i)

☐

trust company

(j)

☐

accountant or accounting firm

(k)

☐

lawyer or law firm

(l)

☐

insurance company or agency

(m)

☐

pension consultant

(n)

☐

real estate broker or dealer

(o)

☐

sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles

(p)

☐

sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

6.

Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

7.

Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

8.

(a)

Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

(b)

If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?

(c)

If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:

Number and Street 1:

City:

State:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Number and Street 2:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

9.

(a)

If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

(b)

If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

FOREIGN ADVISER THAT DOES NOT DO ANY ADVISORY BUSINESS IN US.

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

Name of Country/English Name of <i>Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority</i>
Other - FINANCIAL FUTURES ASSOCIATION OF JAPAN
Other - JAPAN SECURITIES DEALER ASSOCIATION
Other - JAPAN SECURITIES INVESTMENT ADVISOR ASSOCIATION

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:
NOMURA ASSET MANAGEMENT U.S.A. INC

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
NOMURA ASSET MANAGEMENT U.S.A. INC.

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
801 - 12129
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*
(a) *CRD* Number (if any):
108222
(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)
(a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
(b) ☒ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
(e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
(g) ☐ futures commission merchant
(h) ☐ banking or thrift institution
(i) ☐ trust company
(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
(l) ☐ insurance company or agency
(m) ☐ pension consultant
(n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:
Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:
City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.



INSTINET EUROPE LIMITED

INSTINET EUROPE LIMITED

—

or

Other

(a) CRD Number (if any):

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

(a) ☒ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor

(d) registered security-based swap dealer

(e) major security-based swap participant

(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

(g) ☐ futures commission merchant

(h) ☐ banking or thrift institution

(i) ☐ trust company

(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm

(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm

(l) ☐ insurance company or agency

(m) pension consultant

(n) real estate broker or dealer

(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles

(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes No



Number and Street 1:

Number and Street 2:

City:

State:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes No

Name of Country/English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority

United Kingdom - Financial Conduct Authority



12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:
INSTINET AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
INSTINET AUSTRALIA PTY LIMITED

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
-
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*
(a) *CRD* Number (if any):

(b) *CIK* Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)
(a) ☒ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
(b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
(e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
(g) ☐ futures commission merchant
(h) ☐ banking or thrift institution
(i) ☐ trust company
(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
(l) ☐ insurance company or agency
(m) ☐ pension consultant
(n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes

No

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:
Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:
City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes

No

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

Name of Country/English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority

Australia - Australian Securities and Investments Commission

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:

INSTINET PACIFIC LTD.

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
INSTINET PACIFIC LTD.

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)
-
or
Other

4. *Related Person's*
(a) CRD Number (if any):

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)
(a) ☒ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer
(b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)
(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor
(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer
(e) ☐ major security-based swap participant
(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)
(g) ☐ futures commission merchant
(h) ☐ banking or thrift institution
(i) ☐ trust company
(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm
(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm
(l) ☐ insurance company or agency
(m) ☐ pension consultant
(n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer
(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles
(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?
(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?
(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:
Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:
City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:
If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?
(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?
(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

Name of Country/English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority

Hong Kong - Securities and Futures Commission

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:
INSTINET CANADA LIMITED

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:
INSTINET CANADA LIMITED

3. Related Person's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)

-

or

Other

4. Related Person's

(a) CRD Number (if any):

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. Related Person is: (check all that apply)

(a) ☒ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor

(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer

(e) ☐ major security-based swap participant

(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

(g) ☐ futures commission merchant

(h) ☐ banking or thrift institution

(i) ☐ trust company

(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm

(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm

(l) ☐ insurance company or agency

(m) ☐ pension consultant

(n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer

(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles

(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes No

6. Do you control or are you controlled by the related person?

☐ ☒

7. Are you and the related person under common control?

☒ ☐

8. (a) Does the related person act as a qualified custodian for your clients in connection with advisory services you provide to clients?

☐ ☒

(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the related person and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your clients' funds or securities that are maintained at the related person?

☐ ☐

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the related person's office responsible for custody of your clients' assets:

Number and Street 1: Number and Street 2:

City: State: Country: ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes No

9. (a) If the related person is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

☐ ☐

(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the related person registered with a foreign financial regulatory authority ?

☒ ☐

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each foreign financial regulatory authority with which the related person is registered.

Name of Country/English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority
Other - CANADIAN INVESTOR PROTECTION FUND
Other - INVESTMENT INDUSTRY REGULATORY ORGANIZATION OF CANADA

11. Do you and the related person share any supervised persons?

☐ ☒

12. Do you and the related person share the same physical location?

☐ ☒

1. Legal Name of Related Person:

INSTINET SINGAPORE SERVICES PTE LTD.

2. Primary Business Name of Related Person:

INSTINET SINGAPORE SERVICES PTE LTD.

3. Related Person's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)

-

or

Other

4. Related Person's

(a) CRD Number (if any):

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. Related Person is: (check all that apply)

(a) ☒ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b) ☐ other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c) ☐ registered municipal advisor

(d) ☐ registered security-based swap dealer

(e) ☐ major security-based swap participant

(f) ☐ commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

(g) ☐ futures commission merchant

(h) ☐ banking or thrift institution

(i) ☐ trust company

(j) ☐ accountant or accounting firm

(k) ☐ lawyer or law firm

(l) ☐ insurance company or agency

(m) ☐ pension consultant

(n) ☐ real estate broker or dealer

(o) ☐ sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles

(p) ☐ sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

6. Do you control or are you controlled by the related person?

Yes

No

7. Are you and the related person under common control?

Yes

No

8. (a) Does the related person act as a qualified custodian for your clients in connection with advisory services you provide to clients?

Yes

No

(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the related person and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your clients' funds or securities that are maintained at the related person?

Yes

No

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the related person's office responsible for custody of your clients' assets:

Number and Street 1:

Number and Street 2:

City:

State:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

9. (a) If the related person is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

Yes

No

(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

10. (a) Is the related person registered with a foreign financial regulatory authority ?

Yes

No

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each foreign financial regulatory authority with which the related person is registered.

Name of Country/English Name of Foreign Financial Regulatory Authority

Singapore - Monetary Authority of Singapore

11. Do you and the related person share any supervised persons?

Yes

No

12. Do you and the related person share the same physical location?

Yes

No

1. Legal Name of Related Person:

DELAWARE DISTRIBUTORS, L.P.

2. Primary Business Name of Related Person:

DELAWARE DISTRIBUTORS, L.P.

3. Related Person's SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)

8 - 29755

or

Other

4. Related Person's

(a) CRD Number (if any):

14232

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)

(a)

☒

broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b)

☐

other investment adviser (including financial planners)

(c)

☐

registered municipal advisor

(d)

☐

registered security-based swap dealer

(e)

☐

major security-based swap participant

(f)

☐

commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor (whether registered or exempt from registration)

(g)

☐

futures commission merchant

(h)

☐

banking or thrift institution

(i)

☐

trust company

(j)

☐

accountant or accounting firm

(k)

☐

lawyer or law firm

(l)

☐

insurance company or agency

(m)

☐

pension consultant

(n)

☐

real estate broker or dealer

(o)

☐

sponsor or syndicator of limited partnerships (or equivalent), excluding pooled investment vehicles

(p)

☐

sponsor, general partner, managing member (or equivalent) of pooled investment vehicles

Yes

No

6. Do you *control* or are you *controlled* by the *related person*?

Yes

No

7. Are you and the *related person* under common *control*?

Yes

No

8. (a) Does the *related person* act as a qualified custodian for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

Yes

No

(b) If you are registering or registered with the SEC and you have answered "yes," to question 8.(a) above, have you overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the *related person* and thus are not required to obtain a surprise examination for your *clients'* funds or securities that are maintained at the *related person*?

Yes

No

(c) If you have answered "yes" to question 8.(a) above, provide the location of the *related person's* office responsible for *custody* of your *clients'* assets:

Number and Street 1:

Number and Street 2:

City:

State:

Country:

ZIP+4/Postal Code:

If this address is a private residence, check this box: ☐

Yes

No

9. (a) If the *related person* is an investment adviser, is it exempt from registration?

Yes

No

(b) If the answer is yes, under what exemption?

Yes

No

10. (a) Is the *related person* registered with a *foreign financial regulatory authority* ?

Yes

No

(b) If the answer is yes, list the name and country, in English of each *foreign financial regulatory authority* with which the *related person* is registered.

No Information Filed

11. Do you and the *related person* share any *supervised persons*?

Yes

No

12. Do you and the *related person* share the same physical location?

Yes

No

1. Legal Name of *Related Person*:

NOMURA INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT BUSINESS TRUST

2. Primary Business Name of *Related Person*:

NOMURA INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT BUSINESS TRUST

3. *Related Person's* SEC File Number (if any) (e.g., 801-, 8-, 866-, 802-)

801 - 32108

or

Other

4. *Related Person's*

(a) *CRD* Number (if any):

105390

(b) CIK Number(s) (if any):

No Information Filed

5. *Related Person* is: (check all that apply)

(a) ☐ broker-dealer, municipal securities dealer, or government securities broker or dealer

(b) ☒ other investment adviser (including financial planners)

Item 8 Participation or Interest in Client Transactions

In this Item, we request information about your participation and interest in your clients' transactions. This information identifies additional areas in which conflicts of interest may occur between you and your clients. Newly-formed advisers should base responses to these questions on the types of participation and interest that you expect to engage in during the next year.

Like Item 7, Item 8 requires you to provide information about you and your related persons, including foreign affiliates.

Proprietary Interest in Client Transactions

A.	Do you or any related person:	Yes	No
(1)	buy securities for yourself from advisory clients, or sell securities you own to advisory clients (principal transactions)?	☐	☐
(2)	buy or sell for yourself securities (other than shares of mutual funds) that you also recommend to advisory clients?	☐	☐
(3)	recommend securities (or other investment products) to advisory clients in which you or any related person has some other proprietary (ownership) interest (other than those mentioned in Items 8.A.(1) or (2))?	☐	☐

Sales Interest in Client Transactions

B.	Do you or any related person:	Yes	No
(1)	as a broker-dealer or registered representative of a broker-dealer, execute securities trades for brokerage customers in which advisory client securities are sold to or bought from the brokerage customer (agency cross transactions)?	☐	☐
(2)	recommend to advisory clients, or act as a purchaser representative for advisory clients with respect to, the purchase of securities for which you or any related person serves as underwriter or general or managing partner?	☐	☐
(3)	recommend purchase or sale of securities to advisory clients for which you or any related person has any other sales interest (other than the receipt of sales commissions as a broker or registered representative of a broker-dealer)?	☐	☐

Investment or Brokerage Discretion

C.	Do you or any related person have discretionary authority to determine the:	Yes	No
(1)	securities to be bought or sold for a client's account?	☐	☐
(2)	amount of securities to be bought or sold for a client's account?	☐	☐
(3)	broker or dealer to be used for a purchase or sale of securities for a client's account?	☐	☐
(4)	commission rates to be paid to a broker or dealer for a client's securities transactions?	☐	☐
D.	If you answer "yes" to C.(3) above, are any of the brokers or dealers related persons?	☐	☐
E.	Do you or any related person recommend brokers or dealers to clients?	☐	☐
F.	If you answer "yes" to E. above, are any of the brokers or dealers related persons?	☐	☐
G.	(1) Do you or any related person receive research or other products or services other than execution from a broker-dealer or a third party ("soft dollar benefits") in connection with client securities transactions?	☐	☐
	(2) If "yes" to G.(1) above, are all the "soft dollar benefits" you or any related persons receive eligible "research or brokerage services" under section 28(e) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934?	☐	☐
H.	(1) Do you or any related person, directly or indirectly, compensate any person that is not an employee for client referrals?	☐	☐
	(2) Do you or any related person, directly or indirectly, provide any employee compensation that is specifically related to obtaining clients for the firm (cash or non-cash compensation in addition to the employee's regular salary)?	☐	☐
I.	Do you or any related person, including any employee, directly or indirectly, receive compensation from any person (other than you or any related person) for client referrals?	☐	☐

In your response to Item 8.I., do not include the regular salary you pay to an employee.

In responding to Items 8.H. and 8.I., consider all cash and non-cash compensation that you or a related person gave to (in answering Item 8.H.) or received from (in answering Item 8.I.) any person in exchange for client referrals, including any bonus that is based, at least in part, on the number or amount of client referrals.

Item 9 Custody

In this Item, we ask you whether you or a related person has custody of client (other than clients that are investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940) assets and about your custodial practices.

A.	(1) Do you have custody of any advisory clients':	Yes	No
	(a) cash or bank accounts?	☐	☐
	(b) securities?	☐	☐

If you are registering or registered with the SEC, answer "No" to Item 9.A.(1)(a) and (b) if you have custody solely because (i) you deduct your advisory fees directly from your clients' accounts, or (ii) a related person has custody of client assets in connection with advisory services you provide to clients, but you have overcome the presumption that you are not operationally independent (pursuant to Advisers Act rule 206(4)-2(d)(5)) from the related person.

- | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| U.S. Dollar Amount | Total Number of <i>Clients</i> |
| (a) \$ | (b) |

B.	(1) In connection with advisory services you provide to <i>clients</i> , do any of your <i>related persons</i> have <i>custody</i> of any of your advisory <i>clients</i> ':	Yes	No
	(a) cash or bank accounts?	☐	☒
	(b) securities?	☐	☒

(2) If you checked "yes" to Item 9.B.(1)(a) or (b), what is the approximate amount of *client* funds and securities and total number of *clients* for which your *related persons* have *custody*:

U.S. Dollar Amount	Total Number of <i>Clients</i>
(a) \$	(b)

- | | | |
|-----|---|--------------------------|
| (1) | A qualified custodian(s) sends account statements at least quarterly to the investors in the pooled investment vehicle(s) you manage. | ☐ |
| (2) | An <i>independent public accountant</i> audits annually the pooled investment vehicle(s) that you manage and the audited financial statements are distributed to the investors in the pools. | ☐ |
| (3) | An <i>independent public accountant</i> conducts an annual surprise examination of <i>client</i> funds and securities. | ☐ |
| (4) | An <i>independent public accountant</i> prepares an internal control report with respect to custodial services when you or your <i>related persons</i> are qualified custodians for <i>client</i> funds and securities. | ☐ |

D. Do you or your <i>related person(s)</i> act as qualified custodians for your <i>clients</i> in connection with advisory services you provide to <i>clients</i> ?		Yes	No
(1)	you act as a qualified custodian	☐	☒
(2)	your <i>related person(s)</i> act as qualified custodian(s)	☐	☒

E. If you are filing your *annual updating amendment* and you were subject to a surprise examination by an *independent public accountant* during your last fiscal year, provide the date (MM/YYYY) the examination commenced:

- F. If you or your *related persons* have *custody* of *client* funds or securities, how many *persons*, including, but not limited to, you and your *related persons*, act as qualified custodians for your *clients* in connection with advisory services you provide to *clients*?

No Information Filed

In this Item, we ask you to identify every *person* that, directly or indirectly, *controls* you. If you are filing an *umbrella registration*, the information in Item 10 should be provided for the *filing adviser* only.

If you are submitting an initial application or report, you must complete Schedule A and Schedule B. Schedule A asks for information about your direct owners and executive officers. Schedule B asks for information about your indirect owners. If this is an amendment and you are updating information you reported on either Schedule A or Schedule B (or both) that you filed with your initial application or report, you must complete Schedule C.

- | | | Yes | No |
|----|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| A. | Does any <i>person</i> not named in Item 1.A. or Schedules A, B, or C, directly or indirectly, <i>control</i> your management or policies? | ☐ | ☒ |

If yes, complete [Section 10.A. of Schedule D](#).

- B. If any *person* named in Schedules A, B, or C or in Section 10.A. of Schedule D is a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, please complete [Section 10.B. of Schedule D](#).

SECTION 10.A. Control Persons

No Information Filed

SECTION 10.B. Control Person Public Reporting Companies

No Information Filed

Item 11 Disclosure Information

In this Item, we ask for information about your disciplinary history and the disciplinary history of all your *advisory affiliates*. We use this information to determine whether to grant your application for registration, to decide whether to revoke your registration or to place limitations on your activities as an investment adviser, and to identify potential problem areas to focus on during our on-site examinations. One event may result in "yes" answers to more than one of the questions below. In accordance with General Instruction 5 to Form ADV, "you" and "your" include the *filing adviser* and all *relying advisers* under an *umbrella registration*.

Your *advisory affiliates* are: (1) all of your current *employees* (other than *employees* performing only clerical, administrative, support or similar functions); (2) all of your officers, partners, or directors (or any *person* performing similar functions); and (3) all *persons* directly or indirectly *controlling* you or *controlled* by you. If you are a "separately identifiable department or division" (SID) of a bank, see the Glossary of Terms to determine who your *advisory affiliates* are.

If you are registered or registering with the SEC or if you are an exempt reporting adviser, you may limit your disclosure of any event listed in Item 11 to ten years following the date of the event. If you are registered or registering with a state, you must respond to the questions as posed; you may, therefore, limit your disclosure to ten years following the date of an event only in responding to Items 11.A.(1), 11.A.(2), 11.B.(1), 11.B.(2), 11.D.(4), and 11.H.(1)(a). For purposes of calculating this ten-year period, the date of an event is the date the final order, judgment, or decree was entered, or the date any rights of appeal from preliminary orders, judgments, or decrees lapsed.

You must complete the appropriate Disclosure Reporting Page ("DRP") for "yes" answers to the questions in this Item 11.

	Yes	No
Do any of the events below involve you or any of your supervised persons?	☐	☐
<u>For "yes" answers to the following questions, complete a Criminal Action DRP:</u>		
A. In the past ten years, have you or any advisory affiliate:	Yes	No
(1) been convicted of or pled guilty or nolo contendere ("no contest") in a domestic, foreign, or military court to any felony?	☐	☒
(2) been charged with any felony?	☐	☒
<i>If you are registered or registering with the SEC, or if you are reporting as an exempt reporting adviser, you may limit your response to Item 11.A.(2) to charges that are currently pending.</i>		
B. In the past ten years, have you or any advisory affiliate:		
(1) been convicted of or pled guilty or nolo contendere ("no contest") in a domestic, foreign, or military court to a misdemeanor involving: investments or an investment-related business, or any fraud, false statements, or omissions, wrongful taking of property, bribery, perjury, forgery, counterfeiting, extortion, or a conspiracy to commit any of these offenses?	☐	☒
(2) been charged with a misdemeanor listed in Item 11.B.(1)?	☐	☒
<i>If you are registered or registering with the SEC, or if you are reporting as an exempt reporting adviser, you may limit your response to Item 11.B.(2) to charges that are currently pending.</i>		
<u>For "yes" answers to the following questions, complete a Regulatory Action DRP:</u>		
C. Has the SEC or the Commodity Futures Trading Commission (CFTC) ever:	Yes	No
(1) found you or any advisory affiliate to have made a false statement or omission?	☐	☒
(2) found you or any advisory affiliate to have been involved in a violation of SEC or CFTC regulations or statutes?	☒	☐
(3) found you or any advisory affiliate to have been a cause of an investment-related business having its authorization to do business denied, suspended, revoked, or restricted?	☐	☒
(4) entered an order against you or any advisory affiliate in connection with investment-related activity?	☒	☐
(5) imposed a civil money penalty on you or any advisory affiliate, or ordered you or any advisory affiliate to cease and desist from any activity?	☒	☐
D. Has any other federal regulatory agency, any state regulatory agency, or any foreign financial regulatory authority:		

(1)	ever <i>found</i> you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> to have made a false statement or omission, or been dishonest, unfair, or unethical?	☐	☒
(2)	ever <i>found</i> you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> to have been <i>involved</i> in a violation of <i>investment-related</i> regulations or statutes?	☒	☐
(3)	ever <i>found</i> you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> to have been a cause of an <i>investment-related</i> business having its authorization to do business denied, suspended, revoked, or restricted?	☒	☐
(4)	in the past ten years, entered an <i>order</i> against you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> in connection with an <i>investment-related</i> activity?	☒	☐
(5)	ever denied, suspended, or revoked your or any <i>advisory affiliate's</i> registration or license, or otherwise prevented you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> , by <i>order</i> , from associating with an <i>investment-related</i> business or restricted your or any <i>advisory affiliate's</i> activity?	☒	☐
E.	Has any <i>self-regulatory organization</i> or commodities exchange ever:		
(1)	<i>found</i> you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> to have made a false statement or omission?	☐	☒
(2)	<i>found</i> you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> to have been <i>involved</i> in a violation of its rules (other than a violation designated as a " <i>minor rule violation</i> " under a plan approved by the SEC)?	☒	☐
(3)	<i>found</i> you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> to have been the cause of an <i>investment-related</i> business having its authorization to do business denied, suspended, revoked, or restricted?	☐	☒
(4)	disciplined you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> by expelling or suspending you or the <i>advisory affiliate</i> from membership, barring or suspending you or the <i>advisory affiliate</i> from association with other members, or otherwise restricting your or the <i>advisory affiliate's</i> activities?	☐	☒
F.	Has an authorization to act as an attorney, accountant, or federal contractor granted to you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> ever been revoked or suspended?	☐	☒
G.	Are you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> now the subject of any regulatory <i>proceeding</i> that could result in a "yes" answer to any part of Item 11.C., 11.D., or 11.E.?	☐	☒

For "yes" answers to the following questions, complete a Civil Judicial Action DRP:

H.	(1) Has any domestic or foreign court:	Yes	No
	(a) in the past ten years, <i>enjoined</i> you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> in connection with any <i>investment-related</i> activity?	☐	☒
	(b) ever <i>found</i> that you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> were <i>involved</i> in a violation of <i>investment-related</i> statutes or regulations?	☒	☐
	(c) ever dismissed, pursuant to a settlement agreement, an <i>investment-related</i> civil action brought against you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> by a state or <i>foreign financial regulatory authority</i> ?	☐	☒
	(2) Are you or any <i>advisory affiliate</i> now the subject of any civil <i>proceeding</i> that could result in a "yes" answer to any part of Item 11.H.(1)?	☐	☒

Item 12 Small Businesses

The SEC is required by the Regulatory Flexibility Act to consider the effect of its regulations on small entities. In order to do this, we need to determine whether you meet the definition of "small business" or "small organization" under rule 0-7.

Answer this Item 12 only if you are registered or registering with the SEC **and** you indicated in response to Item 5.F.(2)(c) that you have regulatory assets under management of less than \$25 million. You are not required to answer this Item 12 if you are filing for initial registration as a state adviser, amending a current state registration, or switching from SEC to state registration.

For purposes of this Item 12 only:

- Total Assets refers to the total assets of a firm, rather than the assets managed on behalf of *clients*. In determining your or another *person's* total assets, you may use the total assets shown on a current balance sheet (but use total assets reported on a consolidated balance sheet with subsidiaries included, if that amount is larger).
- Control* means the power to direct or cause the direction of the management or policies of a *person*, whether through ownership of securities, by contract, or otherwise. Any *person* that directly or indirectly has the right to vote 25 percent or more of the voting securities, or is entitled to 25 percent or more of the profits, of another *person* is presumed to *control* the other *person*.

		Yes	No
A.	Did you have total assets of \$5 million or more on the last day of your most recent fiscal year?	☐	☐
If "yes," you do not need to answer Items 12.B. and 12.C.			
B.	Do you:		
(1)	<i>control</i> another investment adviser that had regulatory assets under management (calculated in response to Item 5.F.(2)(c) of Form ADV) of \$25 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year?	☐	☐
(2)	<i>control</i> another <i>person</i> (other than a natural person) that had total assets of \$5 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year?	☐	☐
C.	Are you:		
(1)	<i>controlled</i> by or under common <i>control</i> with another investment adviser that had regulatory assets under management (calculated in response to Item 5.F.(2)(c) of Form ADV) of \$25 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year?	☐	☐
(2)	<i>controlled</i> by or under common <i>control</i> with another <i>person</i> (other than a natural person) that had total assets of \$5 million or more on the last day of its most recent fiscal year?	☐	☐

Direct Owners and Executive Officers

- | FULL LEGAL NAME (Individuals: Last Name, First Name, Middle Name) | DE/FE/I | Title or Status | Date Title or Status Acquired MM / YYYY | Ownership Code | Control Person | PR | CRD No. If None: S.S. No. and Date of Birth, IRS Tax No. or Employer ID No. |
|---|---------|---|---|----------------|----------------|----|---|
| INSTINET HOLDINGS INCORPORATED | DE | DIRECT OWNER | 12/2005 | E | Y | N | |
| WEBB, FARON ROSS | I | GENERAL COUNSEL | 01/2014 | NA | Y | N | 2452057 |
| KENNIFF, ALICE M | I | ASSOCIATE GENERAL COUNSEL AND CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER (INVESTMENT ADVISER) | 09/2016 | NA | Y | N | 5615714 |
| SISKOVIC, JULIE MARIE | I | CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER (BROKER-DEALER, CBOE/C2) | 11/2019 | NA | Y | N | 1385048 |
| CHIULLI, EUGENE JAMES | I | CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER | 06/2022 | NA | Y | N | 2976702 |
| MILLIGAN, GERARD THOMAS | I | PRESIDENT | 09/2023 | NA | Y | N | 2907544 |
| SCHAFFNER, CHRISTY E | I | PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER | 11/2024 | NA | Y | N | 2710171 |
| CONE, RANDI J | I | CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER | 09/2025 | NA | Y | N | 4811453 |
| HUGHES, WILLIAM FRANCIS JR | I | HEAD OF OPERATIONS | 01/2026 | NA | Y | N | 1666328 |

Indirect Owners

1. Complete Schedule B only if you are submitting an initial application or report. Schedule B asks for information about your indirect owners; you must first complete Schedule A, which asks for information about your direct owners. Use Schedule C to amend this information.
2. Indirect Owners. With respect to each owner listed on Schedule A (except individual owners), list below:
 - (a) in the case of an owner that is a corporation, each of its shareholders that beneficially owns, has the right to vote, or has the power to sell or direct the sale of, 25% or more of a class of a voting security of that corporation;

For purposes of this Schedule, a *person* beneficially owns any securities: (i) owned by his/her child, stepchild, grandchild, parent, stepparent, grandparent, spouse, sibling, mother-in-law, father-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, or sister-in-law, sharing the same residence; or (ii) that he/she has the right to acquire, within 60 days, through the exercise of any option, warrant, or right to purchase the security.
 - (b) in the case of an owner that is a partnership, all general partners and those limited and special partners that have the right to receive upon dissolution, or have contributed, 25% or more of the partnership's capital;
 - (c) in the case of an owner that is a trust, the trust and each trustee; and
 - (d) in the case of an owner that is a limited liability company ("LLC"), (i) those members that have the right to receive upon dissolution, or have contributed, 25% or more of the LLC's capital, and (ii) if managed by elected managers, all elected managers.
3. Continue up the chain of ownership listing all 25% owners at each level. Once a public reporting company (a company subject to Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act) is reached, no further ownership information need be given.
4. In the DE/FE/I column below, enter "DE" if the owner is a domestic entity, "FE" if the owner is an entity incorporated or domiciled in a foreign country, or

- "I" if the owner is an individual.
5. Complete the Status column by entering the owner's status as partner, trustee, elected manager, shareholder, or member; and for shareholders or members, the class of securities owned (if more than one is issued).
6. Ownership codes are: C - 25% but less than 50% E - 75% or more
 D - 50% but less than 75% F - Other (general partner, trustee, or elected manager)
7. (a) In the *Control Person* column, enter "Yes" if the *person* has *control* as defined in the Glossary of Terms to Form ADV, and enter "No" if the *person* does not have *control*. Note that under this definition, most executive officers and all 25% owners, general partners, elected managers, and trustees are *control persons*.
- (b) In the PR column, enter "PR" if the owner is a public reporting company under Sections 12 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act.
- (c) Complete each column.

FULL LEGAL NAME (Individuals: Last Name, First Name, Middle Name)	DE/FE/I	Entity in Which Interest is Owned	Status	Date Status Acquired MM / YYYY	Ownership Code	Control Person	PR	CRD No. If None: S.S. No. and Date of Birth, IRS Tax No. or Employer ID No.
INSTINET INCORPORATED	DE	INSTINET HOLDINGS INCORPORATED	DIRECT OWNER	06/2006	E	Y	N	
NOMURA HOLDINGS, INC.	FE	NOMURA HOLDING AMERICA, INC.	DIRECT OWNER	04/2022	E	Y	N	
NOMURA HOLDING AMERICA INC.	DE	INSTINET INCORPORATED	DIRECT OWNER	04/2022	E	Y	N	

Schedule D - Miscellaneous

You may use the space below to explain a response to an Item or to provide any other information.

Schedule R

No Information Filed

DRP Pages

CRIMINAL DISCLOSURE REPORTING PAGE (ADV)

No Information Filed

REGULATORY ACTION DISCLOSURE REPORTING PAGE (ADV)

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☒ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☒ 11.C(4) | ☒ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☒ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☒ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☐ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☒ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
2. Principal Sanction:

Cease and Desist

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE, CIVIL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY(IES)/FINE(S)
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/26/2013 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING FILE NO. 3-15663
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

CLIENT COMMISSION CREDITS
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ON DECEMBER 26, 2013, INSTINET ENTERED INTO A SETTLEMENT, WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING ANY FINDINGS, WITH THE U.S. SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION ("SEC"). THE SEC FOUND THAT INSTINET, FROM JANUARY 2009 THROUGH JULY 2010, PAID APPROXIMATELY \$430,000 IN CLIENT COMMISSION CREDITS CALLED "SOFT DOLLARS" AS REQUESTED BY ITS CUSTOMER, J.S OLIVER CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. ("JS OLIVER"), A SAN DIEGO-BASED INVESTMENT ADVISER, FOR EXPENSES THAT JS OLIVER HAD NOT PROPERLY DISCLOSED TO ITS CLIENTS. THE SEC FOUND THAT THE IMPROPER PAYMENTS INCLUDED \$329,365 TO THE EX-WIFE OF JS OLIVER'S PRESIDENT, IAN O. MAUSNER; THIRTEEN MONTHS OF INCREASED RENT PAYMENTS TOTALING \$65,000 FOR JS OLIVER'S OFFICES AT MAUSNER'S HOME; AND TWO PAYMENTS TOTALING \$40,094.54 FOR UPKEEP ON MAUSNER'S NEW YORK CITY TIMESHARE.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/26/2013 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 375,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE SETTLEMENT RESULTED IN THE SEC ISSUING AN ORDER INSTITUTING ADMINISTRATIVE AND CEASE AND DESIST PROCEEDINGS PURSUANT TO SECTION 15(B) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 AND SECTION 203(K) OF THE INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT OF 1940, MAKING FINDINGS, AND IMPOSING REMEDIAL SANCTIONS AND A CEASE-AND-DESIST ORDER AGAINST INSTINET ON DECEMBER 26, 2013 (THE "ORDER"). THE ORDER FOUND THAT INSTINET WILLFULLY AIDED AND ABETTED AND CAUSED J.S. OLIVER'S VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 206(2) AND (4) OF THE INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT OF 1940 AND RULE 206(4)-8 THEREUNDER. INSTINET WAS ORDERED TO CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 206(2) AND 206(4) OF THE ADVISERS ACT AND RULE 206(4)-8 THEREUNDER AND WAS CENSURED. THE ORDER ALSO REQUIRED INSTINET TO PAY DISGORGEMENT OF \$378,673.76, PREJUDGMENT INTEREST OF \$59,607.66, AND A CIVIL MONEY PENALTY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$375,000, WHICH WAS PAID ON DECEMBER 31, 2013. IN ADDITION, INSTINET UNDERTOOK TO RETAIN AN INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT TO (A) CONDUCT A COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF INSTINET'S POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND PRACTICES RELATED TO ITS PAYMENT OF SOFT DOLLARS AS PART OF ITS CLIENT COMMISSION SERVICES (COLLECTIVELY, "POLICIES AND PROCEDURES"); AND (B) MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CHANGES IN OR IMPROVEMENTS TO THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO PREVENT INSTINET FROM AIDING AND ABETTING AND CAUSING AN INVESTMENT ADVISER'S VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 206(2) AND 206(4) OF THE ADVISERS ACT AND RULE 206(4)-8 THEREUNDER WITH RESPECT TO SOFT DOLLARS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

IN SETTLEMENT OF THIS ACTION, INSTINET, WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING ANY FINDINGS, CONSENTED TO THE SEC'S ENTRY OF THE ORDER, THE ALLEGATIONS, DISPOSITIONS, FINDINGS AND SANCTIONS OF WHICH ARE DESCRIBED ABOVE IN ITEMS 7 AND 12.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☒ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☐ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name).

If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD Number:	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual
Registered:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Name:	NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☒ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
THE TOKYO STOCK EXCHANGE
2. Principal Sanction:
Other
Other Sanctions:
MONETARY PENALTIES/FINES
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
07/08/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
N/A
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
VIOLATION OF ARTICLE 59 OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE EXCHANGE (VIOLATION OF THE JUST AND EQUITABLE PRINCIPLES OF TRADE).
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/08/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 42,642.10
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☐ Censure
- ☐ Bar

- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE TOKYO STOCK EXCHANGE IMPOSED A FINE OF 5 MILLION YEN UPON THE NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. (CONVERTED JAPANESE YEN TO US DOLLARS USING CONVERSION RATE AS OF MARCH 20, 2007.)

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

THE EVENT OR PROCEEDING OCCURRED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AGO

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☒ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☐ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD
Number:

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD.
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is

registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
THE JAPAN SECURITIES DEALERS ASSOCIATION ("ASSOCIATION")

2. Principal Sanction:
Other
Other Sanctions:
MONETARY PENALTIES/FINES

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
07/10/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
N/A

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
VIOLATION OF ARTICLE 8 OF FAIR BUSINESS PRACTICE REGULATIONS NO. 9 (REGULATIONS CONCERNING SOLICITATION FOR INVESTMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS BY ASSOCIATION MEMBERS) AND FOR VIOLATION OF ARTICLE 24, PARAGRAPH 1, SUBPARAGRAPH 4 OF THE ASSOCIATION'S ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION (PRINCIPLES OF FAIR AND EQUITABLE TRADE) IN CONNECTION WITH PAYMENTS FOR LOSS COMPENSATION; AND FOR VIOLATION OF ARTICLE 24 , PARAGRAPH 1, SUBPARAGRAPH 4 OF THE ASSOCIATION'S ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION IN CONNECTION WITH DEALINGS WITH A JAPANESE CRIME ORGANIZATION.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
07/10/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:
A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 85,295.12

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

ON JULY 10, 1991, THE ASSOCIATION IMPOSED A FINE OF 5 MILLION YEN UPON THE NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD ("TNSC") FOR VIOLATION OF ARTICLE 8 OF FAIR BUSINESS PRACTICE REGULATIONS NO. 9 (REGULATIONS CONCERNING SOLICITATION FOR INVESTMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF CUSTOMER ACCOUNTS BY ASSOCIATION MEMBERS) AND FOR VIOLATION OF ARTICLE 24, PARAGRAPH 1, SUBPARAGRAPH 4 OF THE ASSOCIATION'S ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION IN CONNECTION WITH PAYMENTS FOR LOSS COMPENSATION; AND IMPOSED A FINE OF 5 MILLION YEN UPON TNSC FOR VIOLATION OF ARTICLE 24, PARAGRAPH 1, SUBPARAGRAPH 4 OF THE ASSOCIATION'S ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION IN CONNECTION WITH DEALINGS WITH A JAPANESE CRIME ORGANIZATION. (CONVERTED JAPANESE YEN INTO US DOLLARS USING CONVERSION RATE AS OF MARCH 20, 2007.)

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

THE EVENT OR PROCEEDING OCCURRED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AGO

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☒ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☒ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☐ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the *advisory firm*)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

<i>CRD</i> Number:	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual
Registered:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Name:	NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any

event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE OF JAPAN ("MOF")
2. Principal Sanction:
Suspension
Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/08/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
N/A
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
VIOLATION OF MINISTERIAL ORDINANCE CONCERNING RULES, ETC. OF SOUNDNESS OF SECURITIES COMPANIES, ARTICLE 3, PARAGRAPH 7 IN CONNECTION WITH EXCESSIVE SALES PROMOTION AND FOR VIOLATION OF DIRECTIVES FROM THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF SECURITIES BUREAU OF MOF DATED DECEMBER 26, 1989 IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS COMPENSATION.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Decision
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/08/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:
- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ | ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution |
| ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial | ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction |
| ☐ Censure | ☒ Suspension |
| ☐ Bar | |
- B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to

requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE MOF IMPOSED A 4 WEEK AND A 6 WEEK SUSPENSION UPON CERTAIN BRANCH OFFICES AND SALES & RESEARCH DEPARTMENTS OF THE NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. ("TNSC") FOR VIOLATION MINISTERIAL ORDINANCE CONCERNING RULES, ETC. OF SOUNDNESS OF SECURITIES COMPANIES, ARTICLE 3, PARAGRAPH 7 IN CONNECTION WITH EXCESSIVE SALES PROMOTION AND ORDERED TNSC TO CONDUCT A REVIEW OF ITS INTERNAL MEASURES; AND IMPOSED A ONE WEEK SUSPENSION UPON THE CORPORATE SERVICE DIVISION OF TNSC FOR VIOLATION OF DIRECTIVES FROM THE DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF THE SECURITIES BUREAU OF THE MOF DATED DECEMBER 26, 1989 IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS COMPENSATION.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

THE EVENT OR PROCEEDING OCCURRED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AGO

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☒ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

☐ You (the *advisory firm*)
☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD

Number:

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD.
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

THE TOKYO STOCK EXCHANGE ("EXCHANGE")
2. Principal Sanction:
Suspension
Other Sanctions:
MONETARY PENALTIES/FINES
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/11/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
N/A
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
VIOLATION OF ARTICLE 59 OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE EXCHANGE (VIOLATION OF JUST AND EQUITABLE PRINCIPLES OF TRADE) IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS COMPENSATION AND IN CONNECTION WITH EXCESSIVE SALES PROMOTION.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/11/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 468,943.17

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☒ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE EXCHANGE IMPOSED A FINE OF 5 MILLION YEN UPON THE NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. ("TNSC") FOR VIOLATION OF ARTICLE 59 OF THE CONSTITUTION OF THE EXCHANGE (VIOLATION OF JUST AND EQUITABLE PRINCIPLES OF TRADE) IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS COMPENSATION; AND IMPOSED A FOUR WEEK AND A SIX WEEK SUSPENSION UPON CERTAIN BRANCH OFFICES AND CERTAIN SALES DEPARTMENTS OF TNSC AND IMPOSED A FINE OF 50 MILLION YEN IN CONNECTION WITH EXCESSIVE SALES PROMOTION. (CONVERTED JAPANESE YEN TO US DOLLARS USING CONVERSION RATE AS OF MARCH 20, 2007.)

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

THE EVENT OR PROCEEDING OCCURRED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AGO

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)☐ 11.C(2)☐ 11.C(3)☐ 11.C(4)☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)☒ 11.D(2)☐ 11.D(3)☐ 11.D(4)☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)☐ 11.E(2)☐ 11.E(3)☐ 11.E(4)
☐ 11.F.☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):
☐ You (the advisory firm)
☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD
Number:
Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Name: NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD.
(For individuals, Last, First,
Middle)

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
THE JAPAN SECURITIES DEALERS ASSOCIATION

2. Principal Sanction:
Other
Other Sanctions:
MONETARY PENALTIES/FINES
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/21/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
N/A
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
VIOLATIONS OF ARTICLE 24, PARAGRAPH 1, SUBPARAGRAPH 4 OF THE ASSOCIATION'S ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION (PRINCIPLES OF FAIR AND
EQUITABLE TRADE), IN CONNECTION WITH EXCESSIVE SALES PROMOTION AND WITH LOSS COMPENSATION.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/21/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 682,157.28

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
IN OCTOBER 21, 1991, THE JAPAN SECURITIES DEALERS ASSOCIATION ("ASSOCIATION") IMPOSED A FINE OF 75 MILLION YEN BASED UPON THE NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD ("TNSC") FOR VIOLATION OF ARTICLE 24, PARAGRAPH 1, SUBPARAGRAPH 4 OF THE ASSOCIATION'S ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION (PRINCIPLES OF FAIR AND EQUITABLE TRADE), IN CONNECTION WITH EXCESSIVE SALES PROMOTION; AND IMPOSED A FINE OF 5 MILLION YEN UPON TNSC FOR VIOLATION OF ARTICLE 24, PARAGRAPH 1, SUBPARAGRAPH 4 OF THE ASSOCIATION'S ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS COMPENSATION. (CONVERTED JAPANESE YEN TO US DOLLARS USING CONVERSION RATE AS OF MARCH 20, 2007.)
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
THE EVENT OR PROCEEDING OCCURRED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AGO

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☒ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD
Number:

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD.
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

THE FAIR TRADE COMMISSION OF JAPAN
2. Principal Sanction:

Prohibition

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/02/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

N/A

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
ON DECEMBER 2, 1991, THE FAIR TRADE COMMISSION OF JAPAN IMPOSED A PROHIBITION ON THE NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. AGAINST FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF ARTICLE 19 OF THE ANTIMONOPOLY LAW IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS COMPENSATION.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Other
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
12/02/1991 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
ON DECEMBER 2, 1991, THE FAIR TRADE COMMISSION OF JAPAN IMPOSED A PROHIBITION ON THE NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. AGAINST FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF ARTICLE 19 OF THE ANTIMONOPOLY LAW IN CONNECTION WITH LOSS COMPENSATION.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
THE EVENT OR PROCEEDING OCCURRED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AGO

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)
☐ 11.D(1)
☐ 11.E(1)
☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.C(2)
☒ 11.D(2)
☐ 11.E(2)
☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)
☒ 11.D(3)
☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)
☒ 11.D(4)
☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)
☒ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):
- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
 - ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
 - ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - *ADVISORY AFFILIATE*

<i>CRD</i> Number:	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual
Registered:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Name:	NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
- ☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign
- (Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
- MINISTRY OF FINANCE ("MOF") OF JAPAN, TOKYO STOCK EXCHANGE AND 7 OTHER JAPANESE STOCK EXCHANGES.
2. Principal Sanction:
- Other
- Other Sanctions:
- MONETARY PENALTIES/FINES
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
- 07/30/1997 ☐ Exact ☒ Explanation
- If not exact, provide explanation:
- THE FOLLOWING REGULATORY AGENCIES INITIATED ON THE RESPECTIVE DATES; MINISTRY OF FINANCE OF JAPAN-07/30/1997, TOKYO STOCK EXCHANGE-07/31/1997, JSDA-08/08/1997
4. Docket/Case Number:
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
- No Product
- Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
- ALLEGED CONFERRING OF UNDUE PROFITS TO A SHAREHOLDER/CLIENT OF NOMURA TOKYO, INCLUDING DISCRETIONARY SECURITIES TRADING FOR HIS BENEFIT, FOR THE PURPOSE OF REWARDING HIM FOR COOPERATION WITH NOMURA TOKYO IN ENSURING THE SMOOTH CONDUCT OF AN ANNUAL

SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
07/30/1997 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:
A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☐ Censure
☐ Bar
☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☒ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
ON JUNE 30, 1997, MOF OF JAPAN ORDERED THE NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. ("NOMURA TOKYO") TO SUSPEND (1) EQUITY RELATED PROPRIETARY TRANSACTIONS INCLUDING TRADES IN STOCKS, WARRANTS, CONVERTIBLE BONDS, INDEX FUTURES AND SECURITIES OPTIONS (WITH CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS) FROM AUGUST 6, 1997 TO DECEMBER 31, 1997, (2) ALL EQUITY-RELATED TRANSACTIONS (WITH CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS) AT THE HEAD OFFICE AND ALL BRANCH OFFICES OF NOMURA TOKYO FROM AUGUST 6, 1997 TO AUGUST 12, 1997, (3) BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES, INDEX FUTURES AND SECURITIES OPTIONS (WITH CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS) BY THE CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICES DEPARTMENT I OF NOMURA TOKYO'S HEAD OFFICE FROM AUGUST 6, 1997 TO DECEMBER 5, 1997, (4) BROKERAGE TRANSACTIONS IN SECURITIES, INDEX FUTURES AND SECURITIES OPTIONS (WITH CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS) BY THE SALES DEPARTMENT, CORPORATE DEVELOPMENT AND SERVICES DEPARTMENT II, INVESTMENT CONSULTING DEPARTMENT, AND CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT OF THE HEAD OFFICE FROM AUGUST 6, 1997 TO SEPTEMBER 5, 1997, (5) UNDERWRITING AND BIDDING FOR JAPANESE GOVERNMENT BONDS, MUNICIPAL BONDS, AND BOND GUARANTEE BY THE JAPANESE GOVERNMENT (WITH CERTAIN EXCEPTIONS) FROM AUGUST 6, 1997 TO DECEMBER 31, 1997. ALSO, THE MOF DIRECTED NOMURA TOKYO TO IMPLEMENT MEASURES TO REINFORCE NOMURA TOKYO'S COMPLIANCE SYSTEM AND PREVENT THE RE OCCURRENCE OF THE EVENTS THAT LED TO THESE PENALTIES AND TO REPORT TO THE MOF THE STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF SUCH MEASURES IN WRITING NOT LATER THAN SEPTEMBER 19, 1997. THESE ACTIONS WERE TAKEN BY THE MOF IN VIEW OF ITS FINDING THAT NOMURA TOKYO VIOLATED JAPAN'S SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE LAW AND THE COMMERCIAL CODE IN CONNECTION WITH THE CONFERRING OF UNDUE PROFITS TO A SHAREHOLDER/CLIENT OF NOMURA TOKYO, INCLUDING DISCRETIONARY SECURITIES TRADING FOR HIS BENEFIT, FOR THE PURPOSE OF REWARDING HIM FOR HIS COOPERATING WITH NOMURA TOKYO IN ENSURING THE SMOOTH CONDUCT OF AN ANNUAL SHAREHOLDERS' MEETING. CONTINUED IN #13...

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
FURTHERMORE, ON JULY 31, 1997, THE TOKYO STOCK EXCHANGE("TSE") AND SEVEN OTHER JAPANESE STOCK EXCHANGES SIMILARLY ORDERED NOMURA TOKYO TO SUSPEND THE SAME TRANSACTIONS STATED IN (1) THROUGH (4) ABOVE ON EACH SUCH EXCHANGE FOR THE RESPECTIVE SAME PERIODS IN LIGHT OF THE ABOVE-MENTIONED ADMINISTRATIVE SANCTIONS IMPOSED BY THE MOF. ALSO, ON AUGUST 8, 1997, THE TSE FINED NOMURA TOKYO 100 MILLION YEN FOR VIOLATIONS OF THE JAPANESE SECURITIES EXCHANGE LAW AND THE COMMERCIAL CODE. ON THE SAME DATE, THE JAPANESE SECURITIES DEALERS ASSOCIATION ("JSDA") IMPOSED A SIMILAR FINE FOR VIOLATIONS OF ITS ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION. BOTH THE TSE AND JSDA ALSO DIRECTED NOMURA TOKYO TO SUBMIT REPORTS AS TO THE STATUS OD THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MEASURES BEING TAKEN FOR IMPROVING BUSINESS OPERATIONS AND COMPLIANCE.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☒ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD
Number:

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD.
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

THE FINANCIAL SUPERVISORY AGENCY OF JAPAN ("FSAJ")
2. Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/31/1998 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

FSAJ 199
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

THE FSAJ INSTRUCTED THE NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. ("NOMURA TOKYO") AND THREE OTHER JAPANESE SECURITIES COMPANIES AND 9 LEADING JAPANESE BANKS TO STRENGTHEN THEIR RESPECTIVE INTERNAL CONTROLS, FOLLOWING AN INDUSTRY-WIDE INVESTIGATION BY FSAJ OF THE PRACTICE OF EXCESSIVELY ENTERTAINING PUBLIC OFFICIALS. IN PARTICULAR FSAJ INSTRUCTED NOMURA TOKYO AMONG OTHERS TO TAKE THE FOLLOWING STEPS IN ORDER TO STRENGTHEN ITS INTERNAL CONTROLS: (1) TO ENHANCE THE AWARENESS OF COMPLIANCE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES AMONG ITS MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES, (2) TO IMPLEMENT MEASURES DESIGNED TO PREVENT THE REOCCURRENCE OF EXCESSIVE ENTERTAINMENT PRACTICES, (3) TO IMPROVE ITS INTERNAL COMPLIANCE SYSTEMS AND (4) TO STRENGTHEN ITS INTERNAL CONTROLS ON ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES. IN THIS CONNECTION, FSAJ FURTHER INSTRUCTED NOMURA TOKYO TO SUBMIT TO FSAJ A COMPREHENSIVE OPERATIONAL PLAN SETTING FORTH SPECIFIC MEASURES IN RESPECT OF (1) THROUGH (4) ABOVE AND THE TIME BY WITH SUCH MEASURES WOULD BE IMPLEMENTED BY SEPTEMBER 30, 1998. THE FOREGOING INSTRUCTIONS OF FSAJ TO NOMURA TOKYO WERE ISSUED BY WAY OF ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDANCE BASED ON FSAJ'S GENERAL SUPERVISORY POWER OVER SECURITIES COMPANIES LICENSED IN JAPAN (INCLUDING NOMURA TOKYO).

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Other

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/31/1998 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☐ Censure
☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FSAJ INSTRUCTED THE NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. ("NOMURA TOKYO") AND THREE OTHER JAPANESE SECURITIES COMPANIES AND 9 LEADING JAPANESE BANKS TO STRENGTHEN THEIR RESPECTIVE INTERNAL CONTROLS, FOLLOWING AN INDUSTRY-WIDE INVESTIGATION BY FSAJ OF THE PRACTICE OF EXCESSIVELY ENTERTAINING PUBLIC OFFICIALS. IN PARTICULAR FSAJ INSTRUCTED NOMURA TOKYO AMONG OTHERS TO TAKE THE FOLLOWING STEPS IN ORDER TO STRENGTHEN ITS INTERNAL CONTROLS: (1) TO ENHANCE THE AWARENESS OF COMPLIANCE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES AMONG ITS MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES, (2) TO IMPLEMENT MEASURES DESIGNED TO PREVENT THE REOCCURRENCE OF EXCESSIVE ENTERTAINMENT PRACTICES, (3) TO IMPROVE ITS INTERNAL COMPLIANCE SYSTEMS AND (4) TO STRENGTHEN ITS INTERNAL CONTROLS ON ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES. IN THIS CONNECTION, FSAJ FURTHER INSTRUCTED NOMURA TOKYO TO SUBMIT TO FSAJ A COMPREHENSIVE OPERATIONAL PLAN SETTING FORTH SPECIFIC MEASURES IN RESPECT OF (1) THROUGH (4) ABOVE AND THE TIME BY WITH SUCH MEASURES WOULD BE IMPLEMENTED BY SEPTEMBER 30, 1998. THE FOREGOING INSTRUCTIONS OF FSAJ TO NOMURA TOKYO WERE ISSUED BY WAY OF ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDANCE BASED ON FSAJ'S GENERAL SUPERVISORY POWER OVER SECURITIES COMPANIES LICENSED IN JAPAN (INCLUDING NOMURA TOKYO).

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FSAJ INSTRUCTED THE NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. ("NOMURA TOKYO") AND THREE OTHER JAPANESE SECURITIES COMPANIES AND 9 LEADING JAPANESE BANKS TO STRENGTHEN THEIR RESPECTIVE INTERNAL CONTROLS, FOLLOWING AN INDUSTRY-WIDE INVESTIGATION BY FSAJ OF THE PRACTICE OF EXCESSIVELY ENTERTAINING PUBLIC OFFICIALS. IN PARTICULAR FSAJ INSTRUCTED NOMURA TOKYO AMONG OTHERS TO TAKE THE FOLLOWING STEPS IN ORDER TO STRENGTHEN ITS INTERNAL CONTROLS: (1) TO ENHANCE THE AWARENESS OF COMPLIANCE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES AMONG ITS MANAGEMENT AND EMPLOYEES, (2) TO IMPLEMENT MEASURES DESIGNED TO PREVENT THE REOCCURRENCE OF EXCESSIVE ENTERTAINMENT PRACTICES, (3) TO IMPROVE ITS INTERNAL COMPLIANCE SYSTEMS AND (4) TO STRENGTHEN ITS INTERNAL CONTROLS ON ENTERTAINMENT EXPENSES. IN THIS CONNECTION, FSAJ FURTHER INSTRUCTED NOMURA TOKYO TO SUBMIT TO FSAJ A COMPREHENSIVE OPERATIONAL PLAN SETTING FORTH SPECIFIC MEASURES IN RESPECT OF (1) THROUGH (4) ABOVE AND THE TIME BY WITH SUCH MEASURES WOULD BE IMPLEMENTED BY SEPTEMBER 30, 1998. THE FOREGOING INSTRUCTIONS OF FSAJ TO NOMURA TOKYO WERE ISSUED BY WAY OF ADMINISTRATIVE GUIDANCE BASED ON FSAJ'S GENERAL SUPERVISORY POWER OVER SECURITIES COMPANIES LICENSED IN JAPAN (INCLUDING NOMURA TOKYO).

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

THE EVENT OR PROCEEDING OCCURRED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AGO

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an

☐ INITIAL

OR

☒ AMENDED

response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☒ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A.

The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

☐ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this **DRP** is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV **DRP** - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD

Number:

Registered:

Name:

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOMURA INTERNATIONAL PLC.

(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

This *advisory affiliate* is

☒ a Firm

☐ an Individual

- ☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a **DRP** for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a **DRP** for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B.

If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a **DRP** (with Form **ADV**, **BD** or **U-4**) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this **DRP** must be provided.

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1.

Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☐ SRO

☒ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL SERVICES AUTHORITY (FSA)

2.

Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3.

Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
12/15/2008 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4.

Docket/Case Number:
WS00118
5.

Advisory Affiliate Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6.

Principal Product Type:
Derivative(s)
Other Product Types:
7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
NOMURA INTERNATIONAL PLC. FAILED TO CONDUCT ITS BUSINESS WITH DUE SKILL, CARE AND DILIGENCE AND FAILED TO TAKE REASONABLE CARE TO ORGANIZE AND CONTROL ITS AFFAIRS REASONABLY AND EFFECTIVELY WITH ADEQUATE RISK MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS.
8.

Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:
Consent
11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
11/16/2009 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 2,900,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
£1.75 MILLION - THE PENALTY IMPOSED IS DISCOUNTED BY 30% PURSUANT TO THE STAGE 1 EARLY SETTLEMENT DISCOUNT SCHEME. WERE IT NOT FOR THE DISCOUNT, THE FSA WOULD HAVE IMPOSED A FINANCIAL PENALTY OF £2.5 MILLION.
13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
THE EVENT OR PROCEEDING OCCURRED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AGO

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY ("FINRA")

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/20/2011 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2009018535701

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED VIOLATIONS OF FINRA RULE 7450. FINRA ALLEGED THAT DURING Q1 2009, INSTINET, LLC: 1)FAILED TO REPAIR REJECTED REPORTABLE ORDER EVENTS ("ROES") THAT WERE REPAIRABLE WITHIN THE REQUIRED FIVE BUSINESS DAYS; AND 2) FAILED TO TRANSMIT ROES TO THE ORDER AUDIT TRAIL SYSTEM("OATS")THAT WERE REJECTED BY OATS FOR CONTEXT OR SYNTAX ERRORS.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/20/2011 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:
- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 7,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension
- B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE IMPOSITION OF SANCTIONS AND PAID A \$7,500 FINE ON SEPTEMBER 27, 2011.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY
2. Principal Sanction:

Censure

Other Sanctions:

FINE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/12/2013 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

20110261103-01
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED VIOLATIONS OF NASD RULE 6130 AND FINRA 7230A BY REPORTING INCORRECT CAPACITY CODES, COUNTERPARTIES, AND BUY/SELL CODES TO FINRA/NASDAQ TRADE REPORTING FACILITY FOR CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN APRIL 2008 AND SEPTEMBER 2010.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/12/2013 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 7,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

NONE

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING FINDINGS , THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE IMPOSITION OF A CENSURE AND PAID A FINE OF \$7,500 ON MARCH 27, 2013

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

ALLEGED VIOLATIONS OF NASD RULE 6130 AND FINRA 7230A BY REPORTING INCORRECT CAPACITY CODES, COUNTERPARTIES, AND BUY/SELL CODES TO FINRA/NASDAQ TRADE REPORTING FACILITY FOR CERTAIN TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN APRIL 2008 AND SEPTEMBER 2010.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
04/20/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2014042109401
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
FINRA ALLEGED VIOLATIONS OF IMPROPERLY REPORTING CERTAIN OATS REPORTS TO THE ORDER AUDIT TRAIL SYSTEM WITH A REPORTING EXCEPTION CODE OF M THAT WERE REQUIRED TO MATCH A RELATED TRADE REPORT.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
04/20/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 12,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM IS CENSURED AND FINED \$12,500.00.
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an

☐ INITIAL

OR

☒ AMENDED

response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate

DRP

for each event or

proceeding

. The same event or

proceeding

may be reported for more than one

person

or entity using one

DRP. File with a completed

Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one

DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate

DRP.

PART I

A.

The

person(s)

or entity(ies)

for whom this

DRP

is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your

advisory affiliates

☐ One or more of your

advisory affiliates

If this

DRP

is being filed for an

advisory affiliate

, give the full name of the

advisory affiliate

below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the

advisory affiliate

has a

CRD

number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV

DRP

-

ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This

DRP

should be removed from the

ADV

record because the

advisory affiliate(s)

is no longer associated with the

adviser.

☐ This

DRP

should be removed from the

ADV

record because: (1) the event or

proceeding

occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the

adviser

is registered or applying for registration with the

SEC

or reporting as an

exempt reporting adviser

with the

SEC

and the event was resolved in the

adviser's

or

advisory affiliate's

favor.

If you are registered or registering with a

state securities authority

, you may remove a

DRP

for an event you reported only in response to

Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the

SEC

, you may remove a

DRP

for any event listed in

Item 11

that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This

DRP

should be removed from the

ADV

record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the

circumstances:

B.

If the

advisory affiliate

is registered through the

IARD

system or

CRD

system, has the

advisory affiliate

submitted a

DRP

(with Form

ADV

, BD or U-4) to the

IARD

or

CRD

for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this

DRP

must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE:

The completion of this form does not relieve the

advisory affiliate

of its obligation to update its

IARD

or

CRD

records.

PART II

1.

Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, foreign financial regulatory authority, federal, state, or SRO)

FINRA

2.

Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3.

Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/05/2016

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4.

Docket/Case Number:

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
EQUITY OTC AND EQUITY LISTED (COMMON & PREFERRED STOCK)
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

FINRA ALLEGED VIOLATIONS OF FINRA AND SEC RULES RESULTING FROM INACCURATE CAPACITY DISCLOSURES FOR CERTAIN TRADES RELATED TO ERRORS (REPRESENTING LESS THAN 0.1 % OF THE FIRMS ATS VOLUME) AND CORRESPONDING SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/05/2016 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 115,000.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
UNDERTAKING TO RESOLVE CERTAIN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
\$115,000 AND UNDERTAKING TO RESOLVE CERTAIN POLICIES AND PROCEDURES.
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS , THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE ENTRY OF FINRA'S FINDINGS AND SANCTIONS. THE FINDINGS STATED THAT THE ORDERS RELATED TO THIS MATTER INVOLVED LESS THAN 0.1% OF THE FIRMS ATS VOLUME. THE FINDINGS ALSO STATED THAT THERE IS NO EVIDENCE THAT THE FIRMS ORDERS RECEIVED ANY PREFERENTIAL TREATMENT OR TRADING ADVANTAGE OVER ANY OTHER ORDER IN THE SYSTEM.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
☐ 11.D(1)
☐ 11.E(1)
☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.C(2)
☐ 11.D(2)
☒ 11.E(2)
☐ 11.G.
- ☐ 11.C(3)
☐ 11.D(3)
☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
☐ 11.D(4)
☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(5)

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINANCIAL INDUSTRY REGULATORY AUTHORITY ("FINRA")
2. Principal Sanction:

Censure

Other Sanctions:

FINE
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/15/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2009017180301
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

FINRA ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO PROHIBIT EXECUTIONS IN SHORT SALES SUBJECT TO THE SEC EMERGENCY ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(K)(2) OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 ON CERTAIN DATES DURING SEPTEMBER 2008.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/15/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 50,000.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar

- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

NONE.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE IMPOSITION OF A CENSURE AND PAID A FINE OF \$50,000 ON FEBRUARY 22, 2012.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

FINRA ALLEGED THAT THE FIRM FAILED TO PROHIBIT EXECUTIONS IN SHORT SALES SUBJECT TO THE SEC EMERGENCY ORDER PURSUANT TO SECTION 12(K)(2) OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 ON CERTAIN DATES DURING SEPTEMBER 2008.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a CRD number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/29/2014

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2011029293401
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED EFFECTING OF A LIMITED NUMBER OF TRANSACTIONS DURING A TRADING HALT.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/29/2014

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 20,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Bar

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$20,000.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☐ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☒ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NASDAQ STOCK MARKET

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/19/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2010023896602

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REGULATION NMS AND NASDAQ RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/19/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 142,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING: REVISE THE FIRM'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$142,500 AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE THE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
FINRA

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

- 05/05/2015
- ☒ Exact
- ☐ Explanation
- If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013035825401

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:
UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-ADJUSTMENT OF OPEN LIMIT ORDERS, IN A MINIMAL NUMBER OF INSTANCES AND INADEQUATE WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES INVOLVING A LIMITED NUMBER OF TRADING RULES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/05/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 15,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
\$15,000 AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WSPS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

EDGA EXCHANGE, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/04/2014

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2010023896601
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REGULATION NMS AND EDGA RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/04/2014

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 42,500.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING: REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$42,500 AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE THE FIRM'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
PLEASE SEE QUESTION 7.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
11/20/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
2010022632402

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REGULATION SHO RULES IN A LIMITED NUMBER OF INSTANCES. FAIL TO DELIVER POSITIONS WERE NOT CLOSED WITHIN THE TIME FRAME PRESCRIBED BY THE RULE FOR TWO INSTANCES OF SALES MARKED LONG AND TWO INSTANCES OF SALES THAT THE SELLER WAS DEEMED TO OWN.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
11/20/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 12,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$12,500.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

PLEASE SEE QUESTION 7.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☐ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☒ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CHICAGO BOARD OPTIONS EXCHANGE, INCORPORATED

2. Principal Sanction:

Censure

Other Sanctions:

FINE

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
12/11/2013 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
13-0066

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
INSTINET, LLC

6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
ALLEGED NON-REGISTRATION OF (1) A LIMITED NUMBER OF FIRM PERSONNEL IN THE CATEGORIES OF (A) PROPRIETARY TRADER, (B) PROPRIETARY TRADER PRINCIPAL AND (C) PROPRIETARY TRADER COMPLIANCE OFFICER, AND (2) THE MINIMUM NUMBER OF INDIVIDUALS REQUIRED TO BE REGISTERED AS PROPRIETARY TRADER PRINCIPAL WITH THE CBOE BY NOVEMBER 5, 2011.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Decision & Order of Offer of Settlement

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/27/2014 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 20,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
FINE WAS \$20,000 AND IT WAS PAID ON 3/20/14

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
PLEASE SEE QUESTION 7.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☒ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☒ 11.C(4)

☒ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☒ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☐ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

2. Principal Sanction:

Cease and Desist

Other Sanctions:

CENSURE, CIVIL AND ADMINISTRATIVE PENALTY(IES)/FINE(S)

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/26/2013 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDING FILE NO. 3-15663

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

CLIENT COMMISSION CREDITS

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ON DECEMBER 26, 2013, INSTINET ENTERED INTO A SETTLEMENT, WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING ANY FINDINGS, WITH THE U.S. SECURITIES AND

EXCHANGE COMMISSION ("SEC"). THE SEC FOUND THAT INSTINET, FROM JANUARY 2009 THROUGH JULY 2010, PAID APPROXIMATELY \$430,000 IN CLIENT COMMISSION CREDITS CALLED "SOFT DOLLARS" AS REQUESTED BY ITS CUSTOMER, J.S OLIVER CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. ("JS OLIVER"), A SAN DIEGO-BASED INVESTMENT ADVISER, FOR EXPENSES THAT JS OLIVER HAD NOT PROPERLY DISCLOSED TO ITS CLIENTS. THE SEC FOUND THAT THE IMPROPER PAYMENTS INCLUDED \$329,365 TO THE EX-WIFE OF JS OLIVER'S PRESIDENT, IAN O. MAUSNER; THIRTEEN MONTHS OF INCREASED RENT PAYMENTS TOTALING \$65,000 FOR JS OLIVER'S OFFICES AT MAUSNER'S HOME; AND TWO PAYMENTS TOTALING \$40,094.54 FOR UPKEEP ON MAUSNER'S NEW YORK CITY TIMESHARE.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Settled

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
12/26/2013 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:
- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 375,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar
- ☒ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE SETTLEMENT RESULTED IN THE SEC ISSUING AN ORDER INSTITUTING ADMINISTRATIVE AND CEASE AND DESIST PROCEEDINGS PURSUANT TO SECTION 15(B) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 AND SECTION 203(K) OF THE INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT OF 1940, MAKING FINDINGS, AND IMPOSING REMEDIAL SANCTIONS AND A CEASE-AND-DESIST ORDER AGAINST INSTINET ON DECEMBER 26, 2013 (THE "ORDER"). THE ORDER FOUND THAT INSTINET WILLFULLY AIDED AND ABETTED AND CAUSED J.S. OLIVER'S VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 206(2) AND (4) OF THE INVESTMENT ADVISERS ACT OF 1940 AND RULE 206(4)-8 THEREUNDER. INSTINET WAS ORDERED TO CEASE AND DESIST FROM COMMITTING OR CAUSING ANY VIOLATIONS AND ANY FUTURE VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 206(2) AND 206(4) OF THE ADVISERS ACT AND RULE 206(4)-8 THEREUNDER AND WAS CENSURED. THE ORDER ALSO REQUIRED INSTINET TO PAY DISGORGEMENT OF \$378,673.76, PREJUDGMENT INTEREST OF \$59,607.66, AND A CIVIL MONEY PENALTY IN THE AMOUNT OF \$375,000, WHICH WAS PAID ON DECEMBER 31, 2013. IN ADDITION, INSTINET UNDERTOOK TO RETAIN AN INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT TO (A) CONDUCT A COMPREHENSIVE REVIEW OF INSTINET'S POLICIES, PROCEDURES, AND PRACTICES RELATED TO ITS PAYMENT OF SOFT DOLLARS AS PART OF ITS CLIENT COMMISSION SERVICES (COLLECTIVELY, "POLICIES AND PROCEDURES"); AND (B) MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CHANGES IN OR IMPROVEMENTS TO THE POLICIES AND PROCEDURES TO PREVENT INSTINET FROM AIDING AND ABETTING AND CAUSING AN INVESTMENT ADVISER'S VIOLATIONS OF SECTIONS 206(2) AND 206(4) OF THE ADVISERS ACT AND RULE 206(4)-8 THEREUNDER WITH RESPECT TO SOFT DOLLARS.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

IN SETTLEMENT OF THIS ACTION, INSTINET, WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING ANY FINDINGS, CONSENTED TO THE SEC'S ENTRY OF THE ORDER, THE ALLEGATIONS, DISPOSITIONS, FINDINGS AND SANCTIONS OF WHICH ARE DESCRIBED ABOVE IN ITEMS 7 AND 12.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
BOX OPTIONS EXCHANGE LLC

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

- 04/11/2018
- ☒ Exact
- ☐ Explanation
- If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836014

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

- Other
- Other Product Types:
- UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS ANDEXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
04/11/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 20,400.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$20,400 WAS PAID TO BOX; AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$20,400 WAS PAID TO BOX;AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
☐ 11.D(1)
☐ 11.E(1)
☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.C(2)
☐ 11.D(2)
☒ 11.E(2)
☐ 11.G.
- ☐ 11.C(3)
☐ 11.D(3)
☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
☐ 11.D(4)
☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

BATS BZX EXCHANGE, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/06/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

20160499339-02
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN PROFESSIONAL CUSTOMER AND EXCHANGE RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF PROFESSIONAL CUSTOMER ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/07/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 5,700.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$125,000 OF WHICH \$5,700.00 WAS PAID TO BZX AND THE REMAINDER OF THE FINE TOTAL PAID TO THE CBOE EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$125,000 OF WHICH \$5,700.00 WAS PAID TO BZX AND THE REMAINDER OF THE FINE TOTAL PAID TO THE CBOE EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF THE FINDINGS THAT IT WAS NON-COMPLIANT WITH CERTAIN PROFESSIONAL CUSTOMER AND EXCHANGE RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF PROFESSIONAL CUSTOMER ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☐ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☒ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☒ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836015

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 59,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$59,500 WAS PAID TO FINRA;AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$59,500 WAS PAID TO FINRA;AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response

must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
INVESTORS' EXCHANGE LLC

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

- 04/11/2018
- ☒ Exact
- ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4.

Docket/Case Number:
2013036836016
5.

Advisory Affiliate Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6.

Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES
7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8.

Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
04/11/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 75,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$75,000 WAS PAID TO IEX;AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$75,000 WAS PAID TO IEX;AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.
13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NASDAQ PHLX LLC

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836003

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status?

- ☐ Pending
- ☐ On Appeal
- ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 59,700.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$59,700 WAS PAID TO PHLX;AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☐ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☒ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a CRD number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NASDAQ BX, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836002
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:
UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 67,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$67,000 WAS PAID TO BX;AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$67,000 WAS PAID TO BX; AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☐ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☒ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NASDAQ STOCK MARKET

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836001

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 189,700.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$189,700 WAS PAID TO NASDAQ;AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$189,700 WAS PAID TO NASDAQ;AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTS TO THE SACTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF THE FINDINGS THAT IT WAS NON-COMPLIANT WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/15/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
2013036836011

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/17/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 195,600.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$195,600 WAS PAID TO THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE; AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$195,600 WAS PAID TO THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE; AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM ACCEPTED THE OFFER OF SETTLEMENT AND CONSENTS TO PAY A FINE TOTAL OF \$1,575,000, OF WHICH \$195,600 WAS PAID TO NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.D(2)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NYSE ARCA, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

- 06/29/2017
- ☒ Exact
- ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013037651706

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND NYSE ARCA RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status?
- ☐ Pending
- ☐ On Appeal
- ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/29/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 78,375.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$78,375 AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$78,375 AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF THE FINDINGS THAT IT WAS NON-COMPLIANT WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND NYSE ARCA RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☐ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☒ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a CRD number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☒ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

FINRA
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/29/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2013037651705
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND FINRA RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/29/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 78,375.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Bar

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING: REVISE THE FIRM'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM IS CENSURED, FINED \$78,375 AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
- WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF THE FINDINGS THAT IT WAS NON-COMPLIANT WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND FINRA RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☐ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☒ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

BATS EDGX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/19/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013037651704

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND EDGX RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/19/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 16,500.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING: REVISE THE FIRM'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM IS CENSURED, FINED \$16,500 AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF THE FINDINGS THAT IT WAS NON-COMPLIANT WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND BATS EDGX RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☒ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

BATS EDGA EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

06/19/2017

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013037651703

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
 No Product
 Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
 ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND BATS EDGA RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
 Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

 06/19/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
 If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 57,750.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
 UNDERTAKING: REVISE THE FIRM'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.
 Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
 THE FIRM IS CENSURED, FINED \$57,750 AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

 WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF THE FINDINGS THAT IT WAS NON-COMPLIANT WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND BATS EDGA RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
BATS BYX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

- 06/22/2017
- ☒ Exact
- ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013037651702

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

No Product

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND BATS BYX RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

07/21/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 20,625.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING: REVISE THE FIRM'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM IS CENSURED, FINED \$20,625 AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF THE FINDINGS THAT IT WAS NON-COMPLIANT WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND BATS BYX RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a CRD number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE, LLC.
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
05/23/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2013037651707
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
No Product
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND NYSE RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
06/19/2017 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:
- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
- | | |
|--|--|
| ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 57,750.00 | ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution |
| ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial | ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction |
| ☒ Censure | ☐ Suspension |
| ☐ Bar | |
- B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
UNDERTAKING: REVISE THE FIRM'S WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED, FINED \$57,750 AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
- WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF THE FINDINGS THAT IT WAS NON-COMPLIANT WITH CERTAIN REGULATORY NMS AND NYSE RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF INTERMARKET SWEEP ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☐ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☒ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ THIS DRP SHOULD BE REMOVED FROM THE ADV RECORD BECAUSE: (1) THE EVENT OR *proceeding* OCCURRED MORE THAN TEN YEARS AGO OR (2) THE ADVISER IS REGISTERED OR APPLYING FOR REGISTRATION WITH THE SEC OR REPORTING AS AN *exempt reporting adviser* WITH THE SEC AND THE EVENT WAS RESOLVED IN THE ADVISER'S OR *advisory affiliate's* FAVOR.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/08/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

18-0001/20160499339

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN PROFESSIONAL CUSTOMER AND EXCHANGE RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF PROFESSIONAL CUSTOMER ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/05/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 119,300.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$125,000 OF WHICH \$119,300.00 WAS PAID TO CBOE EXCHANGE, INC. AND THE REMAINDER OF THE FINE TOTAL PAID TO THE BATS BZX EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$125,000 OF WHICH \$119,300.00 WAS PAID TO CBOE EXCHANGE, INC. AND THE REMAINDER OF THE FINE TOTAL PAID TO THE BATS BZX EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTED TO THE SANCTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF THE FINDINGS THAT IT WAS NON-COMPLIANCT WITH CERTAIN PROFESSIONAL CUSTOMER AND EXCHANGE RULES REGARDING THE DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS OF PROFESSIONAL CUSTOMER ORDERS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD Number:	4297	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual
Registered:	☒ Yes ☐ No	
Name:	NOMURA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL, INC. (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)	

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

☐ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☐ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
☐ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☐ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

- Check item(s) being responded to:
- ☐ 11.C(1)
☐ 11.D(1)
☐ 11.E(1)
☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.C(2)
☐ 11.D(2)
☒ 11.E(2)
☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)
☐ 11.D(3)
☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)
☐ 11.D(4)
☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD Number:

4297

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

Registered:

☒ Yes ☐ No

Name:

NOMURA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

☐ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☐ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

☐ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☐ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD
Number:

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD
(For individuals, Last, First,
Middle)

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is

registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐

This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B.

If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐

 Yes

☒

 No

NOTE:

The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1.

Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐

 SEC

☐

 Other Federal

☐

 State

☒

 SRO

☐

 Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CME GROUP

2.

Principal Sanction:

Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)

Other Sanctions:

3.

Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

11/12/2012

☒

 Exact

☐

 Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4.

Docket/Case Number:

COMEX 11-08603-BC

5.

Advisory Affiliate Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6.

Principal Product Type:

Futures - Commodity

Other Product Types:

7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

PURSUANT TO AN OFFER OF SETTLEMENT THAT NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. ("NOMURA") PRESENTED AT A HEARING, TWO TRADERS EMPLOYED BY NOMURA PREARRANGED FIVE TRADES TOTALING 600 LOTS OF DECEMBER 2011 GOLD FUTURES CONTRACTS FOR THE PURPOSE OF TRANSFERRING POSITIONS BETWEEN TWO PROPRIETARY ACCOUNTS WITH COMMON BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP AS PART OF NOMURA'S MIGRATION OF ITS COMMODITIES BUSINESS, INCLUDING POSITIONS USED FOR HEDGING, FROM ITS FIXED INCOME DEPARTMENT TO ITS EQUITIES DEPARTMENT. THE PANEL ALSO FOUND THAT THE TRADES WERE EXECUTED ON GLOBEX WITH THE BUY AND SELL ORDERS BEING ENTERED LESS THAN 5 SECONDS APART. THE PANEL ALSO FOUND THAT NOMURA FAILED TO DILIGENTLY SUPERVISE ITS TRADERS IN A MANNER SUFFICIENT TO ENSURE THAT THEY WERE FAMILIAR WITH EXCHANGE RULES SUCH AS THROUGH APPROPRIATE COMPLIANCE TRAINING. THE PANEL FOUND THAT AS A RESULT OF THE FOREGOING, NOMURA VIOLATED EXCHANGE RULES 432.W., 534 AND 539.A. AND C.

8.

Current Status?

☐

 Pending

☐

 On Appeal

☒

 Final

9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:

Settled

11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

11/12/2012

☒

 Exact

☐

 Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 50,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions Ordered:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE RULE VIOLATIONS, NOMURA PAID THE \$50,000 FINE ON 11/20/2012

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☒ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):
- ☐ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD Number:

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

This *advisory affiliate* is

☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
OSAKA SECURITIES EXCHANGE

2. Principal Sanction:
Other
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/31/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
N/A

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
PUBLIC OFFERINGS OF NEW SHARES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
DISCIPLINARY ACTION PURSUANT TO RULE 42(1)(IX) OF THE REGULATIONS FOR TRANSACTION PARTICPANTS, IN CONNECTION WITH A FAILURE TO TAKE NECESSARY AND APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO PREVENT ILLEGAL TRADING BY TAKING SUFFICIENT MEASURES TO PROTECT CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE PUBLIC OFFERING OF NEW SHARES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/31/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 200,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. WAS FINED 16 MILLION YEN (APPROX \$200,000)

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☒ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☐ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

<i>CRD</i> Number:	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual
Registered:	☐ Yes ☒ No
Name:	NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or SRO)

TOKYO STOCK EXCHANGE

2. Principal Sanction:
Other
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/31/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:
N/A

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
PUBLIC OFFERINGS OF NEW SHARES

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
DISCIPLINARY ACTION PURSUANT TO RULE 34, PARAGRAPH 2 OF THE TRADING PARTICIPANT REGULATIONS, IN CONNECTION WITH A FAILURE TO TAKE NECESSARY AND APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO PREVENT ILLEGAL TRADING BY TAKING SUFFICIENT MEASURES TO PROTECT CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE PUBLIC OFFERING OF NEW SHARES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Consent

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
10/31/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 2,400,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. WAS FINED 200 MILLION YEN (APPROX \$2,400,000).

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

- ☐ 11.D(1)

☒ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD
Number:

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☐ SRO
- ☒ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
THE JAPANESE SECURITIES DEALERS ASSOCIATION

2. Principal Sanction:

Other
Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/16/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

N/A

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6.

Principal Product Type:
Other
Other Product Types:
PUBLIC OFFERINGS OF NEW SHARES
7.

Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

VIOLATIONS OF ARTICLE 28, PARAGRAPH 1, OF THE ASSOCIATION'S ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION AND RECOMMENDATION BASED ON ARTICLE 29 OF THE ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION, IN CONNECTION WITH A FAILURE TO TAKE NECESSARY AND APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO PREVENT ILLEGAL TRADING BY TAKING SUFFICIENT MEASURES TO PROTECT CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION RELATING TO THE PUBLIC OFFERING OF NEW SHARES.
8.

Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9.

If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10.

How was matter resolved:
Consent
11.

Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

10/16/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12.

Resolution Detail:

A.

Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 3,800,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B.

Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
NOMURA SECURITIES CO., LTD. WAS FINED 300 MILLION YEN (APPROX \$3,800,000)AND ADMONISHED BY THE JAPANESE FINANCIAL SERVICES AGENCY IN A RELATED ACTION.
13.

Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A.

The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒

You (the advisory firm)
- ☐

You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐

One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NASDAQ OPTIONS MARKET LLC
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836004
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

UNSPECIFIED SECURITIES
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 7,300.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

THE FIRM UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$7,300 WAS PAID TO NASDAQ OPTIONS MARKET LLC AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☐ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☒ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any

event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE BYX EXCHANGE, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/07/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2013036836005
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Options
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
03/07/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:
- A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?
- | | |
|--|--|
| ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 79,700.00 | ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution |
| ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial | ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction |
| ☒ Censure | ☐ Suspension |
| ☐ Bar | |
- B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
UNDERTAKING
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution,

disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$79,700 WAS PAID TO CBOE BYX EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
- WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$79,700 WAS PAID TO CBOE BYX EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☐ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☒ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE BZX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/07/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836006

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/07/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 169,100.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$169,100 WAS PAID TO CBOE BZX EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$169,100 WAS PAID TO CBOE BYX EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.D(2)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☐ Yes
- ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

- ☐ SEC
- ☐ Other Federal
- ☐ State
- ☒ SRO
- ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE EDGX EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/07/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836008

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTS TO THE SACTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF THE FINDINGS THAT IT WAS NON-COMPLIANT WITH WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/07/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 67,000.00
☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
☒ Censure
☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:
UNDERTAKING
Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$67,000 WAS PAID TO CBOE EDGX EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$67,000 WAS PAID TO CBOE EDGX EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)☐ 11.C(2)☐ 11.C(3)☐ 11.C(4)☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)☐ 11.D(2)☐ 11.D(3)☐ 11.D(4)☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)☒ 11.E(2)☐ 11.E(3)☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person*(s) or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority*, you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NYSE AMERICAN LLC
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
02/15/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
2013036836013
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 59,700.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$59,700 WAS PAID TO NYSE AMERICAN LLC (EQUITIES) AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM ACCEPTED THE OFFER OF SETTLEMENT AND CONSENTS TO PAY A FINE TOTAL OF \$1,575,000, OF WHICH \$59,700 WAS PAID TO NYSE AMERICAN LLC (EQUITIES).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☒ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
CBOE EDGA EXCHANGE, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/07/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836007

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM CONSENTS TO THE SACTIONS AND TO THE ENTRY OF THE FINDINGS THAT IT WAS NON-COMPLIANT WITH WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/07/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 124,300.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion

of penalty was waived:
HE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$124,300 WAS PAID TO CBOE EDGA EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED A TOTAL OF \$1,575,000 OF WHICH \$124,300 WAS PAID TO CBOE EDGA EXCHANGE, INC. AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)
☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this **DRP** is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV **DRP** - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a **DRP** for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a **DRP** for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This **DRP** should be removed from the **ADV** record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a **DRP** (with Form **ADV**, **BD** or **U-4**) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this **DRP** must be provided.

☐ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its *IARD* or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☒ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
NYSE ARCA, INC.

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836009

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Decision & Order of Offer of Settlement

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 77,100.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$77,100 PAID TO NYSE ARCA INC., AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM ACCEPTED THE OFFER OF SETTLEMENT AND CONSENTS TO PAY A FINE TOTAL OF \$1,575,000, OF WHICH \$77,100 WAS PAID TO NYSE ARCA INC.

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.D(2)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.G.

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NYSE AMERICAN LLC
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

02/15/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836012
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Acceptance, Waiver & Consent(AWC)

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

03/17/2018 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 47,800.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☒ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM ACCEPTED THE OFFER OF SETTLEMENT AND CONSENTS TO PAY A FINE TOTAL OF \$1,575,000, OF WHICH \$47,800 WAS PAID TO NYSE AMERICAN LLC.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☒ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☒ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☐ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

No Information Filed

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☒ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

NYSE ARCA, INC.
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

2013036836010
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Options

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED NON-COMPLIANCE WITH A CERTAIN SYSTEM OF RISK MANAGEMENT CONTROLS AND EXCHANGE RULES CONSISTING OF DEFINITIONAL REQUIREMENTS AND RELATED SUPERVISION.
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Decision & Order of Offer of Settlement
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

04/11/2018

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

- ☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 276,100.00
- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☒ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

UNDERTAKING

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

THE FIRM WAS CENSURED AND FINED \$276,100 PAID TO NYSE ARCA EQUITIES INC., AND UNDERTAKES TO ADDRESS ITS DEFICIENCIES AND REVISE ITS WRITTEN SUPERVISORY PROCEDURES.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

WITHOUT ADMITTING OR DENYING THE FINDINGS, THE FIRM ACCEPTED THE OFFER OF SETTLEMENT AND CONSENTS TO PAY A FINE TOTAL OF \$1,575,000, OF WHICH \$276,100 WAS PAID TO NYSE ARCA EQUITIES INC.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☒ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☐ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD
Number:

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: INSTINET PACIFIC LTD.
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
FINANCIAL SUPERVISORY SERVICE OF KOREA & FINANCIAL SERVICES COMMISSION OF KOREA.
2. Principal Sanction:
Civil and Administrative Penalt(ies) /Fine(s)
Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
09/07/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
N/A
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
N/A
6. Principal Product Type:
Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
ALLEGED BREACHES OF KOREAN SHORT SALE REGULATION
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Decision
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
12/03/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 46,974.83

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal,

Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
\$50,000,000 (USD\$46,974.83) FINE. PAID 12/18/2012

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

FINANCIAL SUPERVISORY SERVICE (FSS) OF KOREA ALLEGED BREACHES OF KORAN SHORT SALE REGULATIONS. FINANCIAL SERVICES COMMISSION (FSC) OF KOREA FOUND BREACHES OF LOCAL SHORT SALE RULES IN CONNECTION WITH THE EXECUTION OF TO CUSTOMER ODD LOT TRADES BETWEEN JANUARY 2, 2010 AND MAY 31, 2012.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)	☒ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☒ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☐ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate *DRP* for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one *DRP*. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one *DRP* to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate *DRP*.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this *DRP* is being filed is (are):

☐ You (the *advisory firm*)
☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this *DRP* is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV *DRP* - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

<i>CRD</i> Number:	4297	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual
Registered:	☒ Yes ☐ No	
Name:	NOMURA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL, INC. (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)	

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a *DRP* for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a *DRP* for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This *DRP* should be removed from the *ADV* record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the *IARD* system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a *DRP* (with Form *ADV*, *BD* or *U-4*) to the *IARD* or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this *DRP* must be provided.

☒ Yes ☐ No

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☐ SRO

☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:

3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

☐ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☐ Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

☐ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)

☒ 11.D(1)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.C(2)

☒ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.G.
- ☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

- A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

☐ You (the advisory firm)

☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*

☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD
Number:
Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No
Name: INSTINET SINGAPORE
SERVICES PTE LTD.
(For individuals, Last, First,
Middle)

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
THE SINGAPORE STOCK EXCHANGE
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/30/2013 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

N/A

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:
Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)
Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
ALLEGED BREACH OF SINGAPORE EXCHANGE TRADE REPORTING RULES.
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:
Decision
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
12/30/2013 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 1,000.00

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
FINE WAS PAID JANUARY 3, 2014
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
THE SINGAPORE EXCHANGE (SGX)ALLEGED BREACHES OF TRADE REPORTING RULES FOR NOT REPORTING TWO OFF-MARKET TRADES ON JUNE 12, 2013 AND AUGUST 29, 2013 WITHIN 20 MINUTES OF THE OPENING ON THE NEXT MARKET DAY.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.C(1)

☐ 11.C(2)

☐ 11.C(3)

☐ 11.C(4)

☐ 11.C(5)

☐ 11.D(1)

☒ 11.D(2)

☐ 11.D(3)

☐ 11.D(4)

☐ 11.D(5)

☐ 11.E(1)

☐ 11.E(2)

☐ 11.E(3)

☐ 11.E(4)

☐ 11.F.

☐ 11.G.

Use a separate **DRP** for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one **DRP**. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one **DRP** to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate **DRP**.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this **DRP** is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD
Number:

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: INSTINET EUROPE LIMITED
(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes ☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☒ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

CONSOB
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/21/2012 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

N/A
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED BREACH OF ITALIAN SHORT SALE REGULATION
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Decision

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

08/20/2013 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 163,979.61

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

FINE WAS PAID 9/24/13 (120,000.00 EURO)

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

CONSOB ALLEGED BREACHES OF ITALIAN SHORT SALE REGULATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE UNTIMELY SETTLEMENT OF TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN JANUARY 9, 2012 AND JANUARY 20, 2012 BY AN INDIRECT CLIENT OF IEL.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| ☐ 11.C(1) | ☐ 11.C(2) | ☐ 11.C(3) | ☐ 11.C(4) | ☐ 11.C(5) |
| ☐ 11.D(1) | ☒ 11.D(2) | ☐ 11.D(3) | ☐ 11.D(4) | ☐ 11.D(5) |
| ☐ 11.E(1) | ☐ 11.E(2) | ☐ 11.E(3) | ☐ 11.E(4) | |
| ☐ 11.F. | ☐ 11.G. | | | |

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD Number: This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

Registered: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Name: INSTINET EUROPE LIMITED

(For individuals, Last, First, Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☐ Yes

☒ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC

☐ Other Federal

☐ State

☐ SRO

☒ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)

BORSA ITALIA
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

12/21/2012

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:

N/A
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Equity Listed (Common & Preferred Stock)

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

ALLEGED BREACH OF ITALIAN SHORT SALE REGULATION
8. Current Status?

☐ Pending

☐ On Appeal

☒ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

Decision
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

01/14/2013

☒ Exact

☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☒ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$ 68,369.46

- ☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial
- ☐ Censure
- ☐ Bar
- ☐ Disgorgement/Restitution
- ☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction
- ☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
FINE WAS PAID 5/31/13. 50,000.00 EURO.

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).
CONSOB ALLEGED BREACHES OF ITALIAN SHORT SALE REGULATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH THE UNTIMELY SETTLEMENT OF TRANSACTIONS BETWEEN JANUARY 9, 2012 AND JANUARY 20, 2012 BY AN INDIRECT CLIENT OF IEL.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action

Check item(s) being responded to:

- ☐ 11.C(1)
- ☐ 11.C(2)
- ☐ 11.C(3)
- ☐ 11.C(4)
- ☐ 11.C(5)
- ☐ 11.D(1)
- ☐ 11.D(2)
- ☐ 11.D(3)
- ☐ 11.D(4)
- ☐ 11.D(5)
- ☐ 11.E(1)
- ☒ 11.E(2)
- ☐ 11.E(3)
- ☐ 11.E(4)
- ☐ 11.F.
- ☐ 11.G.

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD
Number:

4297

This *advisory affiliate* is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual

Registered: ☒ Yes ☐ No

Name:

NOMURA SECURITIES
INTERNATIONAL, INC.
(For individuals, Last, First,
Middle)

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.
- ☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:
☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign
(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):
☐ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
4. Docket/Case Number:
5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):
6. Principal Product Type:

Other Product Types:
7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):
8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☐ On Appeal ☐ Final
9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, *SRO*, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:
- If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.
10. How was matter resolved:
11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):
☐ Exact ☐ Explanation
If not exact, provide explanation:
12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Censure

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Bar

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:
13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an ☐ INITIAL **OR** ☒ AMENDED response used to report details for affirmative responses to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. of Form ADV.

Regulatory Action				
Check item(s) being responded to:				
☐ 11.C(1)	☐ 11.C(2)	☐ 11.C(3)	☐ 11.C(4)	☐ 11.C(5)
☐ 11.D(1)	☐ 11.D(2)	☐ 11.D(3)	☐ 11.D(4)	☐ 11.D(5)
☐ 11.E(1)	☒ 11.E(2)	☐ 11.E(3)	☐ 11.E(4)	
☐ 11.F.	☐ 11.G.			

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Items 11.C., 11.D., 11.E., 11.F. or 11.G. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. If an event gives rise to actions by more than one regulator, provide details for each action on a separate DRP.

PART I

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD Number:	4297	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is ☒ a Firm ☐ an Individual
Registered:	☒ Yes ☐ No	
Name:	NOMURA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL, INC. (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)	

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.

If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.D(4), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or *CRD* system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or *CRD* for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

- ☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or *CRD* records.

PART II

1. Regulatory Action initiated by:

☐ SEC ☐ Other Federal ☐ State ☐ SRO ☐ Foreign

(Full name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, federal, state, or *SRO*)
2. Principal Sanction:

Other Sanctions:
3. Date Initiated (MM/DD/YYYY):

☐ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Docket/Case Number:

5. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the regulatory action (if applicable):

6. Principal Product Type:

Other Product Types:

7. Describe the allegations related to this regulatory action (your response must fit within the space provided):

8. Current Status?

Pending

On Appeal

Final

9. If on appeal, regulatory action appealed to (SEC, SRO, Federal or State Court) and Date Appeal Filed:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 13 only.

10. How was matter resolved:

11. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

Exact

Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

12. Resolution Detail:

A. Were any of the following Sanctions *Ordered* (check all appropriate items)?

☐ Monetary/Fine Amount: \$

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

☐ Bar

☐ Disgorgement/Restitution

☐ Cease and Desist/Injunction

☐ Suspension

B. Other Sanctions *Ordered*:

Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

13. Provide a brief summary of details related to the action status and (or) disposition and include relevant terms, conditions and dates (your response must fit within the space provided).

CIVIL JUDICIAL ACTION DISCLOSURE REPORTING PAGE (ADV)

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

This Disclosure Reporting Page (DRP ADV) is an

INITIAL

OR

AMENDED

 response used to report details for affirmative responses to Item 11.H. of Part 1A or Item 2.F. of Part 1B of Form ADV.

Civil Judicial

Check Part 1A item(s) being responded to:

☐ 11.H(1)(a)

☒ 11.H(1)(b)

☐ 11.H(1)(c)

☐ 11.H(2)

Check Part 1B item(s) being responded to:

☐ 2.F(1)

☐ 2.F(2)

☐ 2.F(3)

☐ 2.F(4)

☐ 2.F(5)

Use a separate DRP for each event or *proceeding* . The same event or *proceeding* may be reported for more than one *person* or entity using one DRP. File with a completed Execution Page.

One event may result in more than one affirmative answer to Item 11.H. of Part 1A or Item 2.F. of Part 1B. Use only one DRP to report details related to the same event. Unrelated civil judicial actions must be reported on separate DRPs.

A. The *person(s)* or entity(ies) for whom this DRP is being filed is (are):

- ☐ You (the advisory firm)
- ☐ You and one or more of your *advisory affiliates*
- ☒ One or more of your *advisory affiliates*

If this DRP is being filed for an *advisory affiliate*, give the full name of the *advisory affiliate* below (for individuals, Last name, First name, Middle name). If the *advisory affiliate* has a *CRD* number, provide that number. If not, indicate "non-registered" by checking the appropriate box.

ADV DRP - ADVISORY AFFILIATE

CRD Number:	4297	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is	☒ a Firm	☐ an Individual
Registered:	☒ Yes ☐ No			
Name:	NOMURA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL, INC. (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)			

CRD Number:		This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is	☒ a Firm	☐ an Individual
Registered:	☐ Yes ☒ No			
Name:	NOMURA ASSET ACCEPTANCE CORPORATION (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)			

CRD Number:		This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is	☐ a Firm	☐ an Individual
Registered:	☐ Yes ☒ No			
Name:	NOMURA CREDIT & CAPITAL, INC. (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)			

CRD Number:		This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is	☐ a Firm	☐ an Individual
Registered:	☐ Yes ☒ No			
Name:	NOMURA HOLDING AMERICA, INC. (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)			

CRD Number:		This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is	☐ a Firm	☐ an Individual
Registered:	☐ Yes ☒ No			
Name:	NOMURA HOME EQUITY LOAN, INC. (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)			

CRD Number:	4382941	This <i>advisory affiliate</i> is	☐ a Firm	☒ an Individual
Registered:	☒ Yes ☐ No			
Name:	FINDLAY, DAVID MAIR (For individuals, Last, First, Middle)			

- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because the *advisory affiliate(s)* is no longer associated with the adviser.
- ☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because: (1) the event or *proceeding* occurred more than ten years ago or (2) the adviser is registered or applying for registration with the SEC or reporting as an *exempt reporting adviser* with the SEC and the event was resolved in the adviser's or *advisory affiliate's* favor.
- If you are registered or registering with a *state securities authority* , you may remove a DRP for an event you reported only in response to Item 11.H. (1)(a), and only if that event occurred more than ten years ago. If you are registered or registering with the SEC, you may remove a DRP for any event listed in Item 11 that occurred more than ten years ago.

☐ This DRP should be removed from the ADV record because it was filed in error, such as due to a clerical or data-entry mistake. Explain the circumstances:

- B. If the *advisory affiliate* is registered through the IARD system or CRD system, has the *advisory affiliate* submitted a DRP (with Form ADV, BD or U-4) to the IARD or CRD for the event? If the answer is "Yes," no other information on this DRP must be provided.

☒ Yes ☐ No

NOTE: The completion of this form does not relieve the *advisory affiliate* of its obligation to update its IARD or CRD records.

PART II

1. Court Action initiated by: (Name of regulator, *foreign financial regulatory authority*, SRO, commodities exchange, agency, firm, private plaintiff, etc.)
THE FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY

2. Principal Relief Sought:

Other Relief Sought:

3. Filing Date of Court Action (MM/DD/YYYY):

09/02/2011 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

4. Principal Product Type:

Other

Other Product Types:

MORTGAGE BACKED SECURITIES

5. Formal Action was brought in (include name of Federal, State or Foreign Court, Location of Court - City or County and State or Country, Docket/Case Number):

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT OF THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK. NEW YORK, NY, USA. CASE#1:11 CIV 6201.

6. *Advisory Affiliate* Employing Firm when activity occurred which led to the civil judicial action (if applicable):

7. Describe the allegations related to this civil action (your response must fit within the space provided):
- THE FEDERAL HOUSING FINANCE AGENCY (FHFA), AS CONSERVATOR FOR THE FEDERAL NATIONAL MORTGAGE ASSOCIATION (FANNIE MAE) AND THE FEDERAL HOME LOAN MORTGAGE CORPORATION (FREDDIE MAC) FILED A COMPLAINT AGAINST NOMURA HOLDING AMERICA INC., NOMURA ASSET ACCEPTANCE CORPORATION, NOMURA HOME EQUITY LOAN, INC., NOMURA CREDIT & CAPITAL, INC., NOMURA SECURITIES INTERNATIONAL, INC., CERTAIN OF THEIR OFFICERS AND AN UNAFFILIATED UNDERWRITER. THE SUIT ASSERTS CLAIMS PURSUANT TO SECTIONS 11, 12, AND 15 OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, STATE SECURITIES LAW AND STATE COMMON LAW IN CONNECTION WITH THE SALE OF RESIDENTIAL MORTGAGE-BACKED SECURITIES TO FANNIE MAE AND FREDDIE MAC. THE SUIT ALLEGES THAT THE REGISTRATION STATEMENTS FOR SUCH SECURITIES CONTAINED MISSTATEMENTS AND OMISSIONS CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING MORTGAGES.

8. Current Status? ☐ Pending ☒ On Appeal ☐ Final

9. If on appeal, action appealed to (provide name of court) and Date Appeal Filed (MM/DD/YYYY):

UNITED STATES COURT OF APPEALS FOR THE SECOND CIRCUIT FILED 6/10/2015.

10. If pending, date notice/process was served (MM/DD/YYYY):

☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

If Final or On Appeal, complete all items below. For Pending Actions, complete Item 14 only.

11. How was matter resolved:

12. Resolution Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

05/15/2015 ☒ Exact ☐ Explanation

If not exact, provide explanation:

- ### 13. Resolution Detail:

- A. Were any of the following Sanctions Ordered or Relief Granted(check appropriate items)?

 Monetary/Fine Amount: \$

☐ Revocation/Expulsion/Denial

☐ Censure

 Bar

 Disgorgement/Restitution

 Cease and Desist/Injunction

 Suspension

B. Other Sanctions:

C. Sanction detail: if suspended, *enjoined* or barred, provide duration including start date and capacities affected (General Securities Principal, Financial Operations Principal, etc.). If requalification by exam/retraining was a condition of the sanction, provide length of time given to requalify/retrain, type of exam required and whether condition has been satisfied. If disposition resulted in a fine, penalty, restitution, disgorgement, or monetary compensation, provide total amount, portion levied against you or an *advisory affiliate*, date paid and if any portion of penalty was waived:

14. Provide a brief summary of circumstances related to the action(s), allegation(s), disposition(s) and/or finding(s) disclosed above (your response must fit within the space provided).

ON MAY 15, 2015 THE COURT ENTERED A FINAL JUDGMENT IN FAVOR OF THE PLAINTIFF AGAINST THE DEFENDANTS, JOINTLY AND SEVERALLY, ORDERING DEFENDANTS TO PAY APPROXIMATELY \$806,000,000, PLUS ATTORNEY FEES AND COSTS, UPON DELIVERY OF THE RMBS CERTIFICATES TO DEFENDANTS BY THE GSES. A STAY OF EXECUTION HAS BEEN ENTERED. ON JUNE 10, 2015, THE DEFENDANTS FILED A NOTICE TO APPEAL WITH THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK.

Part 2

Exemption from brochure delivery requirements for SEC-registered advisers

SEC rules exempt SEC-registered advisers from delivering a firm brochure to some kinds of clients. If these exemptions excuse you from delivering a brochure to *all* of your advisory clients, you do not have to prepare a brochure.

Are you exempt from delivering a brochure to all of your clients under these rules?

YesNo

☐☒

If no, complete the ADV Part 2 filing below.

Amend, retire or file new brochures:

Brochure ID	Brochure Name	Brochure Type(s)
416655	2025 ILLC FORM ADV PART2A	Other institutional
432154	2026 ILLC FORM ADV PART 2A	Other institutional

Part 3

CRS	Type(s)	Affiliate Info	Retire
There are no CRS filings to display.			

Execution Pages

DOMESTIC INVESTMENT ADVISER EXECUTION PAGE

You must complete the following Execution Page to Form ADV. This execution page must be signed and attached to your initial submission of Form ADV to the SEC and all amendments.

Appointment of Agent for Service of Process

By signing this Form ADV Execution Page, you, the undersigned adviser, irrevocably appoint the Secretary of State or other legally designated officer, of the state in which you maintain your *principal office and place of business* and any other state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*, as your agents to receive service, and agree that such *persons* may accept service on your behalf, of any notice, subpoena, summons, *order* instituting *proceedings*, demand for arbitration, or other process or papers, and you further agree that such service may be made by registered or certified mail, in any federal or state action, administrative *proceeding* or arbitration brought against you in any place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, if the action, *proceeding*, or arbitration (a) arises out of any activity in connection with your investment advisory business that is subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and (b) is *founded*, directly or indirectly, upon the provisions of: (i) the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, or any rule or regulation under any of these acts, or (ii) the laws of the state in which you maintain your *principal office and place of business* or of any state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*.

Signature

I, the undersigned, sign this Form ADV on behalf of, and with the authority of, the investment adviser. The investment adviser and I both certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America, that the information and statements made in this ADV, including exhibits and any other information submitted, are true and correct, and that I am signing this Form ADV Execution Page as a free and voluntary act.

I certify that the adviser's books and records will be preserved and available for inspection as required by law. Finally, I authorize any *person* having *custody* or possession of these books and records to make them available to federal and state regulatory representatives.

Signature:ALICE KENNIFF

Date: MM/DD/YYYY06/23/2026

Printed Name:
ALICE KENNIFF

Title:
CHIEF COMPLIANCE OFFICER

Adviser CRD Number:
7897

NON-RESIDENT INVESTMENT ADVISER EXECUTION PAGE

You must complete the following Execution Page to Form ADV. This execution page must be signed and attached to your initial submission of Form ADV to the SEC and all amendments.

1. Appointment of Agent for Service of Process

By signing this Form ADV Execution Page, you, the undersigned adviser, irrevocably appoint each of the Secretary of the SEC, and the Secretary of State or other legally designated officer, of any other state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*, as your agents to receive service, and agree that such persons may accept service on your behalf, of any notice, subpoena, summons, *order* instituting *proceedings*, demand for arbitration, or other process or papers, and you further agree that such service may be made by registered or certified mail, in any federal or state action, administrative *proceeding* or arbitration brought against you in any place subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, if the action, *proceeding* or arbitration (a) arises out of any activity in connection with your investment advisory business that is subject to the jurisdiction of the United States, and (b) is *founded*, directly or indirectly, upon the provisions of: (i) the Securities Act of 1933, the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, the Investment Company Act of 1940, or the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, or any rule or regulation under any of these acts, or (ii) the laws of any state in which you are submitting a *notice filing*.

2. Appointment and Consent: Effect on Partnerships

If you are organized as a partnership, this irrevocable power of attorney and consent to service of process will continue in effect if any partner withdraws from or is admitted to the partnership, provided that the admission or withdrawal does not create a new partnership. If the partnership dissolves, this irrevocable power of attorney and consent shall be in effect for any action brought against you or any of your former partners.

3. Non-Resident Investment Adviser Undertaking Regarding Books and Records

By signing this Form ADV, you also agree to provide, at your own expense, to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission at its principal office in Washington D.C., at any Regional or District Office of the Commission, or at any one of its offices in the United States, as specified by the Commission, correct, current, and complete copies of any or all records that you are required to maintain under Rule 204-2 under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940. This undertaking shall be binding upon you, your heirs, successors and assigns, and any *person* subject to your written irrevocable consents or powers of attorney or any of your general partners and *managing agents*.

Signature

I, the undersigned, sign this Form ADV on behalf of, and with the authority of, the *non-resident* investment adviser. The investment adviser and I both certify, under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America, that the information and statements made in this ADV, including exhibits and any other information submitted, are true and correct, and that I am signing this Form ADV Execution Page as a free and voluntary act.

I certify that the adviser's books and records will be preserved and available for inspection as required by law. Finally, I authorize any *person* having *custody* or possession of these books and records to make them available to federal and state regulatory representatives.

Signature:

Date: MM/DD/YYYY

Printed Name:

Title:

Adviser CRD Number:
7897